

APPENDIX VIII – BE GREEN SAP WORKSHEETS

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

User Details:

Assessor Name:

Stroma Number:

Software Name: Stroma FSAP 2012

Software Version:

Version: 1.0.4.26

Property Address: 1B2P-TF-N (Be-Green)

Address : New Residential Development, Duke Street, READING, RG1 4SA

1. Overall dwelling dimensions:

	Area(m ²)	Av. Height(m)	Volume(m ³)
Ground floor	51.67 (1a)	2.53 (2a)	130.47 (3a)
Total floor area TFA = (1a)+(1b)+(1c)+(1d)+(1e)+.....(1n)	51.67 (4)		
Dwelling volume		(3a)+(3b)+(3c)+(3d)+(3e)+.....(3n)	130.47 (5)

2. Ventilation rate:

	main heating	secondary heating	other	total	m ³ per hour
Number of chimneys	0	0	0	0	0 (6a)
Number of open flues	0	0	0	0	0 (6b)
Number of intermittent fans				0	0 (7a)
Number of passive vents				0	0 (7b)
Number of flueless gas fires				0	0 (7c)

	Air changes per hour
Infiltration due to chimneys, flues and fans = (6a)+(6b)+(7a)+(7b)+(7c) =	0 (8)

If a pressurisation test has been carried out or is intended, proceed to (17), otherwise continue from (9) to (16)

Number of storeys in the dwelling (ns)

Additional infiltration

Structural infiltration: 0.25 for steel or timber frame or 0.35 for masonry construction

if both types of wall are present, use the value corresponding to the greater wall area (after deducting areas of openings); if equal user 0.35

If suspended wooden floor, enter 0.2 (unsealed) or 0.1 (sealed), else enter 0

If no draught lobby, enter 0.05, else enter 0

Percentage of windows and doors draught stripped

Window infiltration

Infiltration rate

Air permeability value, q50, expressed in cubic metres per hour per square metre of envelope area

If based on air permeability value, then (18) = [(17) ÷ 20] + (8), otherwise (18) = (16)

Air permeability value applies if a pressurisation test has been done or a degree air permeability is being used

Number of sides sheltered

Shelter factor

Infiltration rate incorporating shelter factor

Infiltration rate modified for monthly wind speed

Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Monthly average wind speed from Table 7

(22)m=	5.1	5	4.9	4.4	4.3	3.8	3.8	3.7	4	4.3	4.5	4.7
--------	-----	---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---	-----	-----	-----

Wind Factor (22a)m = (22)m ÷ 4

(22a)m=	1.27	1.25	1.23	1.1	1.08	0.95	0.95	0.92	1	1.08	1.12	1.18
---------	------	------	------	-----	------	------	------	------	---	------	------	------

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

Adjusted infiltration rate (allowing for shelter and wind speed) = (21a) x (22a)m

0.16	0.16	0.16	0.14	0.14	0.12	0.12	0.12	0.13	0.14	0.14	0.15
------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

Calculate effective air change rate for the applicable case

If mechanical ventilation:

0.5 (23a)

If exhaust air heat pump using Appendix N, (23b) = (23a) x Fmv (equation (N5)) , otherwise (23b) = (23a)

0.5 (23b)

If balanced with heat recovery: efficiency in % allowing for in-use factor (from Table 4h) =

73.1 (23c)

a) If balanced mechanical ventilation with heat recovery (MVHR) (24a)m = (22b)m + (23b) x [1 - (23c) ÷ 100]

(24a)m= 0.3 0.29 0.29 0.27 0.27 0.26 0.26 0.25 0.26 0.27 0.28 0.28 (24a)

b) If balanced mechanical ventilation without heat recovery (MV) (24b)m = (22b)m + (23b)

(24b)m= 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 (24b)

c) If whole house extract ventilation or positive input ventilation from outside

if (22b)m < 0.5 x (23b), then (24c) = (23b); otherwise (24c) = (22b) m + 0.5 x (23b)

(24c)m= 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 (24c)

d) If natural ventilation or whole house positive input ventilation from loft

if (22b)m = 1, then (24d)m = (22b)m otherwise (24d)m = 0.5 + [(22b)m² x 0.5]

(24d)m= 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 (24d)

Effective air change rate - enter (24a) or (24b) or (24c) or (24d) in box (25)

(25)m= 0.3 0.29 0.29 0.27 0.27 0.26 0.26 0.25 0.26 0.27 0.28 0.28 (25)

3. Heat losses and heat loss parameter:

ELEMENT	Gross area (m²)	Openings m²	Net Area A ,m²	U-value W/m²K	A X U (W/K)	k-value kJ/m²·K	A X k kJ/K
Doors			2	2.2	4.4		
Windows Type 1			10	$\times 1/[1/(1.2) + 0.04]$	11.45		
Windows Type 2			2.425	$\times 1/[1/(1.2) + 0.04]$	2.78		
Walls Type1	15.15	12.42	2.72	0.14	0.38		
Walls Type2	29	2	27	0.15	4.06		
Roof	51.67	0	51.67	0.11	5.68		
Total area of elements, m²			95.82				

* for windows and roof windows, use effective window U-value calculated using formula $1/[(1/U\text{-value})+0.04]$ as given in paragraph 3.2

** include the areas on both sides of internal walls and partitions

Fabric heat loss, W/K = S (A x U) (26)...(30) + (32) = 28.75 (33)

Heat capacity Cm = S(A x k) ((28)...(30) + (32) + (32a)...(32e) = 1141.78 (34)

Thermal mass parameter (TMP = Cm ÷ TFA) in kJ/m²K Indicative Value: Medium 250 (35)

For design assessments where the details of the construction are not known precisely the indicative values of TMP in Table 1f can be used instead of a detailed calculation.

Thermal bridges : S (L x Y) calculated using Appendix K 14.37 (36)

if details of thermal bridging are not known (36) = 0.05 x (31)

Total fabric heat loss (33) + (36) = 43.13 (37)

Ventilation heat loss calculated monthly (38)m = 0.33 x (25)m x (5)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
(38)m=	12.79	12.65	12.52	11.83	11.69	11.01	11.01	10.87	11.28	11.69	11.97	12.24

Heat transfer coefficient, W/K (39)m = (37) + (38)m

(39)m=	55.92	55.78	55.64	54.95	54.82	54.13	54.13	53.99	54.41	54.82	55.09	55.37
Average = Sum(39) _{1...12} /12=												54.92 (39)

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

Heat loss parameter (HLP), W/m²K

$$(40)m = (39)m \div (4)$$

(40)m=	1.08	1.08	1.08	1.06	1.06	1.05	1.05	1.04	1.05	1.06	1.07	1.07		
Average = Sum(40) _{1...12} /12=													1.06	(40)

Number of days in month (Table 1a)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec		
(41)m=	31	28	31	30	31	30	31	31	30	31	30	31		(41)

4. Water heating energy requirement:

kWh/year:

Assumed occupancy, N

$$\text{if TFA} > 13.9, N = 1 + 1.76 \times [1 - \exp(-0.000349 \times (TFA - 13.9)^2)] + 0.0013 \times (TFA - 13.9)$$

$$\text{if TFA} \leq 13.9, N = 1$$

1.74 (42)

Annual average hot water usage in litres per day $V_{d,average} = (25 \times N) + 36$

75.51 (43)

Reduce the annual average hot water usage by 5% if the dwelling is designed to achieve a water use target of not more than 125 litres per person per day (all water use, hot and cold)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec		
Hot water usage in litres per day for each month $V_{d,m}$ = factor from Table 1c x (43)														
(44)m=	83.06	80.04	77.02	74	70.98	67.96	67.96	70.98	74	77.02	80.04	83.06		
Total = Sum(44) _{1...12} =													906.11	(44)

Energy content of hot water used - calculated monthly = $4.190 \times V_{d,m} \times n_m \times DT_m / 3600$ kWh/month (see Tables 1b, 1c, 1d)

(45)m=	123.18	107.73	111.17	96.92	93	80.25	74.36	85.33	86.35	100.63	109.85	119.29		
Total = Sum(45) _{1...12} =													1188.05	(45)

If instantaneous water heating at point of use (no hot water storage), enter 0 in boxes (46) to (61)

(46)m=	18.48	16.16	16.68	14.54	13.95	12.04	11.15	12.8	12.95	15.1	16.48	17.89		(46)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------	-------	------	-------	-------	--	------

Water storage loss:

Storage volume (litres) including any solar or WWHRS storage within same vessel 150 (47)

If community heating and no tank in dwelling, enter 110 litres in (47)

Otherwise if no stored hot water (this includes instantaneous combi boilers) enter '0' in (47)

Water storage loss:

a) If manufacturer's declared loss factor is known (kWh/day): 1.19 (48)

Temperature factor from Table 2b

0.6 (49)

Energy lost from water storage, kWh/year

$$(48) \times (49) =$$

0.71 (50)

b) If manufacturer's declared cylinder loss factor is not known:

Hot water storage loss factor from Table 2 (kWh/litre/day)

0 (51)

If community heating see section 4.3

Volume factor from Table 2a

0 (52)

Temperature factor from Table 2b

0 (53)

Energy lost from water storage, kWh/year

$$(47) \times (51) \times (52) \times (53) =$$

0 (54)

Enter (50) or (54) in (55)

0.71 (55)

Water storage loss calculated for each month

$$((56)m = (55) \times (41)m$$

(56)m=	22.13	19.99	22.13	21.42	22.13	21.42	22.13	22.13	21.42	22.13	21.42	22.13		(56)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	--	------

If cylinder contains dedicated solar storage, (57)m = (56)m x [(50) - (H11)] ÷ (50), else (57)m = (56)m where (H11) is from Appendix H

(57)m=	22.13	19.99	22.13	21.42	22.13	21.42	22.13	22.13	21.42	22.13	21.42	22.13		(57)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	--	------

Primary circuit loss (annual) from Table 3

0 (58)

Primary circuit loss calculated for each month (59)m = (58) ÷ 365 × (41)m

(modified by factor from Table H5 if there is solar water heating and a cylinder thermostat)

(59)m=	23.26	21.01	23.26	22.51	23.26	22.51	23.26	23.26	22.51	23.26	22.51	23.26		(59)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	--	------

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

Combi loss calculated for each month (61)m = (60) ÷ 365 × (41)m

(61)m=	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(61)
--------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Total heat required for water heating calculated for each month (62)m = 0.85 × (45)m + (46)m + (57)m + (59)m + (61)m

(62)m=	168.57	148.73	156.56	140.85	138.39	124.18	119.76	130.73	130.28	146.03	153.78	164.69	(62)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

Solar DHW input calculated using Appendix G or Appendix H (negative quantity) (enter '0' if no solar contribution to water heating)

(add additional lines if FGHRs and/or WWHRS applies, see Appendix G)

(63)m=	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(63)
--------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Output from water heater

(64)m=	168.57	148.73	156.56	140.85	138.39	124.18	119.76	130.73	130.28	146.03	153.78	164.69	
Output from water heater (annual) _{1...12}												1722.56	(64)

Heat gains from water heating, kWh/month $0.25 \times [0.85 \times (45)m + (61)m] + 0.8 \times [(46)m + (57)m + (59)m]$

(65)m=	77.27	68.62	73.28	67.37	67.24	61.83	61.04	64.69	63.86	69.78	71.67	75.98	(65)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

include (57)m in calculation of (65)m only if cylinder is in the dwelling or hot water is from community heating

5. Internal gains (see Table 5 and 5a):

Metabolic gains (Table 5), Watts

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
(66)m=	86.97	86.97	86.97	86.97	86.97	86.97	86.97	86.97	86.97	86.97	86.97	86.97	(66)

Lighting gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L9 or L9a), also see Table 5

(67)m=	13.51	12	9.76	7.39	5.52	4.66	5.04	6.55	8.79	11.16	13.03	13.89	(67)
--------	-------	----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	-------	-------	-------	------

Appliances gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L13 or L13a), also see Table 5

(68)m=	151.57	153.14	149.18	140.74	130.09	120.08	113.39	111.82	115.78	124.22	134.87	144.88	(68)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

Cooking gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L15 or L15a), also see Table 5

(69)m=	31.7	31.7	31.7	31.7	31.7	31.7	31.7	31.7	31.7	31.7	31.7	31.7	(69)
--------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

Pumps and fans gains (Table 5a)

(70)m=	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(70)
--------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Losses e.g. evaporation (negative values) (Table 5)

(71)m=	-69.57	-69.57	-69.57	-69.57	-69.57	-69.57	-69.57	-69.57	-69.57	-69.57	-69.57	-69.57	(71)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

Water heating gains (Table 5)

(72)m=	103.86	102.12	98.5	93.57	90.37	85.87	82.05	86.95	88.69	93.79	99.54	102.12	(72)
--------	--------	--------	------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	--------	------

Total internal gains = (66)m + (67)m + (68)m + (69)m + (70)m + (71)m + (72)m

(73)m=	318.03	316.35	306.52	290.79	275.08	259.71	249.57	254.41	262.35	278.26	296.53	309.98	(73)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

6. Solar gains:

Solar gains are calculated using solar flux from Table 6a and associated equations to convert to the applicable orientation.

Orientation:	Access Factor Table 6d			Area m ²	Flux Table 6a			g_ Table 6b		FF Table 6c		Gains (W)	
North	0.9x	0.54	x	10	x	10.63	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	21.96	(74)
North	0.9x	0.54	x	10	x	20.32	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	41.97	(74)
North	0.9x	0.54	x	10	x	34.53	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	71.32	(74)
North	0.9x	0.54	x	10	x	55.46	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	114.56	(74)
North	0.9x	0.54	x	10	x	74.72	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	154.33	(74)

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

North	0.9x	0.54	x	10	x	79.99	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	165.21	(74)
North	0.9x	0.54	x	10	x	74.68	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	154.24	(74)
North	0.9x	0.54	x	10	x	59.25	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	122.37	(74)
North	0.9x	0.54	x	10	x	41.52	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	85.75	(74)
North	0.9x	0.54	x	10	x	24.19	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	49.96	(74)
North	0.9x	0.54	x	10	x	13.12	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	27.09	(74)
North	0.9x	0.54	x	10	x	8.86	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	18.31	(74)
West	0.9x	0.54	x	2.42	x	19.64	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	9.84	(80)
West	0.9x	0.54	x	2.42	x	38.42	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	19.24	(80)
West	0.9x	0.54	x	2.42	x	63.27	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	31.69	(80)
West	0.9x	0.54	x	2.42	x	92.28	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	46.22	(80)
West	0.9x	0.54	x	2.42	x	113.09	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	56.65	(80)
West	0.9x	0.54	x	2.42	x	115.77	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	57.99	(80)
West	0.9x	0.54	x	2.42	x	110.22	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	55.21	(80)
West	0.9x	0.54	x	2.42	x	94.68	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	47.42	(80)
West	0.9x	0.54	x	2.42	x	73.59	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	36.86	(80)
West	0.9x	0.54	x	2.42	x	45.59	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	22.83	(80)
West	0.9x	0.54	x	2.42	x	24.49	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	12.27	(80)
West	0.9x	0.54	x	2.42	x	16.15	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	8.09	(80)

Solar gains in watts, calculated for each month

(83)m = Sum(74)m ... (82)m

(83)m=	31.8	61.22	103.01	160.78	210.97	223.2	209.45	169.79	122.61	72.8	39.36	26.4	(83)
--------	------	-------	--------	--------	--------	-------	--------	--------	--------	------	-------	------	------

Total gains – internal and solar (84)m = (73)m + (83)m , watts

(84)m=	349.83	377.57	409.54	451.58	486.05	482.9	459.02	424.2	384.97	351.06	335.89	336.38	(84)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	--------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

7. Mean internal temperature (heating season)

Temperature during heating periods in the living area from Table 9, Th1 (°C)

21 (85)

Utilisation factor for gains for living area, h1,m (see Table 9a)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
(86)m=	1	0.99	0.99	0.96	0.86	0.68	0.51	0.57	0.83	0.97	0.99	1	(86)

Mean internal temperature in living area T1 (follow steps 3 to 7 in Table 9c)

(87)m=	19.92	20.04	20.26	20.57	20.83	20.97	20.99	20.99	20.9	20.58	20.2	19.9	(87)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------	-------	------	------	------

Temperature during heating periods in rest of dwelling from Table 9, Th2 (°C)

(88)m=	20.02	20.02	20.02	20.03	20.03	20.04	20.04	20.05	20.04	20.03	20.03	20.02	(88)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

Utilisation factor for gains for rest of dwelling, h2,m (see Table 9a)

(89)m=	1	0.99	0.98	0.94	0.82	0.59	0.4	0.46	0.76	0.96	0.99	1	(89)
--------	---	------	------	------	------	------	-----	------	------	------	------	---	------

Mean internal temperature in the rest of dwelling T2 (follow steps 3 to 7 in Table 9c)

(90)m=	18.59	18.75	19.07	19.52	19.87	20.02	20.04	20.04	19.96	19.54	19	18.56	(90)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	----	-------	------

fLA = Living area ÷ (4) =

0.51 (91)

Mean internal temperature (for the whole dwelling) = fLA × T1 + (1 – fLA) × T2

(92)m=	19.27	19.41	19.68	20.06	20.36	20.5	20.53	20.52	20.44	20.07	19.61	19.25	(92)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

Apply adjustment to the mean internal temperature from Table 4e, where appropriate

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

(93)m=	19.27	19.41	19.68	20.06	20.36	20.5	20.53	20.52	20.44	20.07	19.61	19.25	(93)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

8. Space heating requirement

Set $T_{i,m}$ to the mean internal temperature obtained at step 11 of Table 9b, so that $T_{i,m}=(76)m$ and re-calculate the utilisation factor for gains using Table 9a

Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Utilisation factor for gains, h_m :

(94)m=	0.99	0.99	0.98	0.94	0.83	0.64	0.46	0.52	0.79	0.96	0.99	1	(94)
--------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	---	------

Useful gains, $h_m G_m$, $W = (94)m \times (84)m$

(95)m=	347.79	373.96	401.06	424.55	404.75	307.09	210.76	219.42	305.54	335.84	332.15	334.77	(95)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

Monthly average external temperature from Table 8

(96)m=	4.3	4.9	6.5	8.9	11.7	14.6	16.6	16.4	14.1	10.6	7.1	4.2	(96)
--------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	-----	-----	------

Heat loss rate for mean internal temperature, L_m , $W = [(39)m \times [(93)m - (96)m]$

(97)m=	836.84	809.18	733.17	613.07	474.7	319.49	212.53	222.67	344.76	519.02	689.37	833	(97)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-----	------

Space heating requirement for each month, $kWh/month = 0.024 \times [(97)m - (95)m] \times (41)m$

(98)m=	363.86	292.47	247.09	135.74	52.04	0	0	0	0	136.28	257.19	370.68	
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	---	---	---	---	--------	--------	--------	--

Total per year ($kWh/year$) = $Sum(98)_{1..5,9..12} =$ 1855.35 (98)

Space heating requirement in $kWh/m^2/year$

35.91 (99)

9b. Energy requirements – Community heating scheme

This part is used for space heating, space cooling or water heating provided by a community scheme.

Fraction of space heat from secondary/supplementary heating (Table 11) '0' if none

0 (301)

Fraction of space heat from community system 1 – (301) =

1 (302)

The community scheme may obtain heat from several sources. The procedure allows for CHP and up to four other heat sources; the latter includes boilers, heat pumps, geothermal and waste heat from power stations. See Appendix C.

Fraction of heat from Community heat pump

1 (303a)

Fraction of total space heat from Community heat pump

(302) x (303a) = 1 (304a)

Factor for control and charging method (Table 4c(3)) for community heating system

1 (305)

Distribution loss factor (Table 12c) for community heating system

1.05 (306)

Space heating

Annual space heating requirement

kWh/year

1855.35

Space heat from Community heat pump

(98) x (304a) x (305) x (306) = 1948.11 (307a)

Efficiency of secondary/supplementary heating system in % (from Table 4a or Appendix E)

0 (308)

Space heating requirement from secondary/supplementary system

(98) x (301) x 100 ÷ (308) = 0 (309)

Water heating

Annual water heating requirement

1722.56

If DHW from community scheme:

Water heat from Community heat pump

(64) x (303a) x (305) x (306) = 1808.69 (310a)

Electricity used for heat distribution

$0.01 \times [(307a) \dots (307e) + (310a) \dots (310e)] =$ 37.57 (313)

Cooling System Energy Efficiency Ratio

0 (314)

Space cooling (if there is a fixed cooling system, if not enter 0)

$= (107) \div (314) =$ 0 (315)

Electricity for pumps and fans within dwelling (Table 4f):

mechanical ventilation - balanced, extract or positive input from outside

181.06 (330a)

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

warm air heating system fans		0	(330b)
pump for solar water heating		0	(330g)
Total electricity for the above, kWh/year	$=(330a) + (330b) + (330g) =$	181.06	(331)
Energy for lighting (calculated in Appendix L)		238.64	(332)

12b. CO2 Emissions – Community heating scheme

	Energy kWh/year	Emission factor kg CO2/kWh	Emissions kg CO2/year
CO2 from other sources of space and water heating (not CHP)			
Efficiency of heat source 1 (%)	If there is CHP using two fuels repeat (363) to (366) for the second fuel		319 (367a)
CO2 associated with heat source 1	$[(307b)+(310b)] \times 100 \div (367b) \times$	0.52	= 611.22 (367)
Electrical energy for heat distribution	$[(313) \times$	0.52	= 19.5 (372)
Total CO2 associated with community systems	$(363)...(366) + (368)...(372)$		= 630.71 (373)
CO2 associated with space heating (secondary)	$(309) \times$	0	= 0 (374)
CO2 associated with water from immersion heater or instantaneous heater	$(312) \times$	0.52	= 0 (375)
Total CO2 associated with space and water heating	$(373) + (374) + (375) =$		630.71 (376)
CO2 associated with electricity for pumps and fans within dwelling	$(331) \times$	0.52	= 93.97 (378)
CO2 associated with electricity for lighting	$(332))) \times$	0.52	= 123.85 (379)
Total CO2, kg/year	sum of (376)...(382) =		848.53 (383)
Dwelling CO2 Emission Rate	$(383) \div (4) =$		16.42 (384)
EI rating (section 14)			88.24 (385)

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

User Details:

Assessor Name:

Stroma Number:

Software Name: Stroma FSAP 2012

Software Version:

Version: 1.0.4.26

Property Address: 1B2P-TF-S (Be-Green)

Address : New Residential Development, Duke Street, READING, RG1 4SA

1. Overall dwelling dimensions:

	Area(m ²)	Av. Height(m)	Volume(m ³)
Ground floor	51.9 (1a)	2.53 (2a)	131.05 (3a)
Total floor area TFA = (1a)+(1b)+(1c)+(1d)+(1e)+.....(1n)	51.9 (4)		
Dwelling volume		(3a)+(3b)+(3c)+(3d)+(3e)+.....(3n)	131.05 (5)

2. Ventilation rate:

	main heating	secondary heating	other	total	m ³ per hour
Number of chimneys	0	0	0	0	0 (6a)
Number of open flues	0	0	0	0	0 (6b)
Number of intermittent fans				0	0 (7a)
Number of passive vents				0	0 (7b)
Number of flueless gas fires				0	0 (7c)

Infiltration due to chimneys, flues and fans = (6a)+(6b)+(7a)+(7b)+(7c) =	0	0 (8)
---	---	-------

If a pressurisation test has been carried out or is intended, proceed to (17), otherwise continue from (9) to (16)

Number of storeys in the dwelling (ns)

Additional infiltration

Structural infiltration: 0.25 for steel or timber frame or 0.35 for masonry construction

if both types of wall are present, use the value corresponding to the greater wall area (after deducting areas of openings); if equal user 0.35

If suspended wooden floor, enter 0.2 (unsealed) or 0.1 (sealed), else enter 0

If no draught lobby, enter 0.05, else enter 0

Percentage of windows and doors draught stripped

Window infiltration

Infiltration rate

Air permeability value, q50, expressed in cubic metres per hour per square metre of envelope area

If based on air permeability value, then (18) = [(17) ÷ 20] + (8), otherwise (18) = (16)

Air permeability value applies if a pressurisation test has been done or a degree air permeability is being used

Number of sides sheltered

Shelter factor

Infiltration rate incorporating shelter factor

Infiltration rate modified for monthly wind speed

Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Monthly average wind speed from Table 7

(22)m=	5.1	5	4.9	4.4	4.3	3.8	3.8	3.7	4	4.3	4.5	4.7
--------	-----	---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---	-----	-----	-----

Wind Factor (22a)m = (22)m ÷ 4

(22a)m=	1.27	1.25	1.23	1.1	1.08	0.95	0.95	0.92	1	1.08	1.12	1.18
---------	------	------	------	-----	------	------	------	------	---	------	------	------

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

Adjusted infiltration rate (allowing for shelter and wind speed) = (21a) x (22a)m

0.16	0.16	0.16	0.14	0.14	0.12	0.12	0.12	0.13	0.14	0.14	0.15
------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

Calculate effective air change rate for the applicable case

If mechanical ventilation:

0.5 (23a)

If exhaust air heat pump using Appendix N, (23b) = (23a) x Fmv (equation (N5)) , otherwise (23b) = (23a)

0.5 (23b)

If balanced with heat recovery: efficiency in % allowing for in-use factor (from Table 4h) =

73.1 (23c)

a) If balanced mechanical ventilation with heat recovery (MVHR) (24a)m = (22b)m + (23b) x [1 - (23c) ÷ 100]

(24a)m= 0.3 0.29 0.29 0.27 0.27 0.26 0.26 0.25 0.26 0.27 0.28 0.28 (24a)

b) If balanced mechanical ventilation without heat recovery (MV) (24b)m = (22b)m + (23b)

(24b)m= 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 (24b)

c) If whole house extract ventilation or positive input ventilation from outside

if (22b)m < 0.5 x (23b), then (24c) = (23b); otherwise (24c) = (22b) m + 0.5 x (23b)

(24c)m= 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 (24c)

d) If natural ventilation or whole house positive input ventilation from loft

if (22b)m = 1, then (24d)m = (22b)m otherwise (24d)m = 0.5 + [(22b)m² x 0.5]

(24d)m= 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 (24d)

Effective air change rate - enter (24a) or (24b) or (24c) or (24d) in box (25)

(25)m= 0.3 0.29 0.29 0.27 0.27 0.26 0.26 0.25 0.26 0.27 0.28 0.28 (25)

3. Heat losses and heat loss parameter:

ELEMENT	Gross area (m²)	Openings m²	Net Area A ,m²	U-value W/m²K	A X U (W/K)	k-value kJ/m²·K	A X k kJ/K
Doors			2	2.2	4.4		
Windows Type 1			9.425	$\times 1/[1/(1.2) + 0.04]$	10.79		
Windows Type 2			2.63	$\times 1/[1/(1.2) + 0.04]$	3.01		
Walls Type1	37.37	12.06	25.31	0.14	3.54		
Walls Type2	3.54	2	1.54	0.15	0.23		
Roof	51.9	0	51.9	0.11	5.71		
Total area of elements, m²			92.81				

* for windows and roof windows, use effective window U-value calculated using formula $1/[(1/U\text{-value})+0.04]$ as given in paragraph 3.2

** include the areas on both sides of internal walls and partitions

Fabric heat loss, W/K = S (A x U) (26)...(30) + (32) = 27.69 (33)

Heat capacity Cm = S(A x k) ((28)...(30) + (32) + (32a)...(32e) = 2266.78 (34)

Thermal mass parameter (TMP = Cm ÷ TFA) in kJ/m²K Indicative Value: Medium 250 (35)

For design assessments where the details of the construction are not known precisely the indicative values of TMP in Table 1f can be used instead of a detailed calculation.

Thermal bridges : S (L x Y) calculated using Appendix K 13.92 (36)

if details of thermal bridging are not known (36) = 0.05 x (31)

Total fabric heat loss (33) + (36) = 41.61 (37)

Ventilation heat loss calculated monthly (38)m = 0.33 x (25)m x (5)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
(38)m=	12.85	12.71	12.57	11.88	11.74	11.05	11.05	10.92	11.33	11.74	12.02	12.3

Heat transfer coefficient, W/K (39)m = (37) + (38)m

(39)m=	54.45	54.32	54.18	53.49	53.35	52.66	52.66	52.52	52.94	53.35	53.63	53.9
Average = Sum(39) _{1...12} /12=												53.46 (39)

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

Heat loss parameter (HLP), W/m²K

(40)m = (39)m ÷ (4)

(40)m=	1.05	1.05	1.04	1.03	1.03	1.01	1.01	1.01	1.02	1.03	1.03	1.04		
	Average = Sum(40) _{1...12} /12=												1.03	(40)

Number of days in month (Table 1a)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec		
(41)m=	31	28	31	30	31	30	31	31	30	31	30	31		(41)

4. Water heating energy requirement:

kWh/year:

Assumed occupancy, N

if TFA > 13.9, N = 1 + 1.76 × [1 - exp(-0.000349 × (TFA - 13.9)²)] + 0.0013 × (TFA - 13.9)

if TFA ≤ 13.9, N = 1

1.75

(42)

Annual average hot water usage in litres per day Vd,average = (25 × N) + 36

75.67

(43)

Reduce the annual average hot water usage by 5% if the dwelling is designed to achieve a water use target of not more than 125 litres per person per day (all water use, hot and cold)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec		
--	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--	--

Hot water usage in litres per day for each month Vd,m = factor from Table 1c × (43)

(44)m=	83.24	80.21	77.18	74.16	71.13	68.1	68.1	71.13	74.16	77.18	80.21	83.24		
	Total = Sum(44) _{1...12} =												908.04	(44)

Energy content of hot water used - calculated monthly = 4.190 × Vd,m × nm × DTm / 3600 kWh/month (see Tables 1b, 1c, 1d)

(45)m=	123.44	107.96	111.41	97.13	93.19	80.42	74.52	85.51	86.53	100.85	110.08	119.54		
	Total = Sum(45) _{1...12} =												1190.59	(45)

If instantaneous water heating at point of use (no hot water storage), enter 0 in boxes (46) to (61)

(46)m=	18.52	16.19	16.71	14.57	13.98	12.06	11.18	12.83	12.98	15.13	16.51	17.93		(46)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	--	------

Water storage loss:

Storage volume (litres) including any solar or WWHRS storage within same vessel

150

(47)

If community heating and no tank in dwelling, enter 110 litres in (47)

Otherwise if no stored hot water (this includes instantaneous combi boilers) enter '0' in (47)

Water storage loss:

a) If manufacturer's declared loss factor is known (kWh/day):

1.19

(48)

Temperature factor from Table 2b

0.6

(49)

Energy lost from water storage, kWh/year

(48) × (49) =

0.71

(50)

b) If manufacturer's declared cylinder loss factor is not known:

Hot water storage loss factor from Table 2 (kWh/litre/day)

0

(51)

If community heating see section 4.3

Volume factor from Table 2a

0

(52)

Temperature factor from Table 2b

0

(53)

Energy lost from water storage, kWh/year

(47) × (51) × (52) × (53) =

0

(54)

Enter (50) or (54) in (55)

0.71

(55)

Water storage loss calculated for each month

(56)m = (55) × (41)m

(56)m=	22.13	19.99	22.13	21.42	22.13	21.42	22.13	22.13	21.42	22.13	21.42	22.13		(56)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	--	------

If cylinder contains dedicated solar storage, (57)m = (56)m × [(50) - (H11)] ÷ (50), else (57)m = (56)m where (H11) is from Appendix H

(57)m=	22.13	19.99	22.13	21.42	22.13	21.42	22.13	22.13	21.42	22.13	21.42	22.13		(57)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	--	------

Primary circuit loss (annual) from Table 3

0

(58)

Primary circuit loss calculated for each month (59)m = (58) ÷ 365 × (41)m

(modified by factor from Table H5 if there is solar water heating and a cylinder thermostat)

(59)m=	23.26	21.01	23.26	22.51	23.26	22.51	23.26	23.26	22.51	23.26	22.51	23.26		(59)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	--	------

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

Combi loss calculated for each month (61)m = (60) ÷ 365 × (41)m

(61)m=	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(61)
--------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Total heat required for water heating calculated for each month (62)m = 0.85 × (45)m + (46)m + (57)m + (59)m + (61)m

(62)m=	168.84	148.96	156.8	141.06	138.59	124.35	119.92	130.91	130.47	146.24	154.02	164.94	(62)
--------	--------	--------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

Solar DHW input calculated using Appendix G or Appendix H (negative quantity) (enter '0' if no solar contribution to water heating)

(add additional lines if FGHRs and/or WWHRS applies, see Appendix G)

(63)m=	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(63)
--------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Output from water heater

(64)m=	168.84	148.96	156.8	141.06	138.59	124.35	119.92	130.91	130.47	146.24	154.02	164.94	
Output from water heater (annual) _{1...12}												1725.1	(64)

Heat gains from water heating, kWh/month $0.25 \times [0.85 \times (45)m + (61)m] + 0.8 \times [(46)m + (57)m + (59)m]$

(65)m=	77.36	68.7	73.36	67.44	67.3	61.89	61.1	64.75	63.92	69.85	71.75	76.07	(65)
--------	-------	------	-------	-------	------	-------	------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

include (57)m in calculation of (65)m only if cylinder is in the dwelling or hot water is from community heating

5. Internal gains (see Table 5 and 5a):

Metabolic gains (Table 5), Watts

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
(66)m=	87.31	87.31	87.31	87.31	87.31	87.31	87.31	87.31	87.31	87.31	87.31	87.31	(66)

Lighting gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L9 or L9a), also see Table 5

(67)m=	13.57	12.05	9.8	7.42	5.55	4.68	5.06	6.58	8.83	11.21	13.08	13.94	(67)
--------	-------	-------	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	-------	-------	-------	------

Appliances gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L13 or L13a), also see Table 5

(68)m=	152.17	153.75	149.77	141.3	130.6	120.55	113.84	112.26	116.24	124.71	135.4	145.45	(68)
--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	--------	------

Cooking gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L15 or L15a), also see Table 5

(69)m=	31.73	31.73	31.73	31.73	31.73	31.73	31.73	31.73	31.73	31.73	31.73	31.73	(69)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

Pumps and fans gains (Table 5a)

(70)m=	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(70)
--------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Losses e.g. evaporation (negative values) (Table 5)

(71)m=	-69.84	-69.84	-69.84	-69.84	-69.84	-69.84	-69.84	-69.84	-69.84	-69.84	-69.84	-69.84	(71)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

Water heating gains (Table 5)

(72)m=	103.98	102.23	98.6	93.67	90.46	85.95	82.12	87.03	88.78	93.88	99.65	102.24	(72)
--------	--------	--------	------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	--------	------

Total internal gains = (66)m + (67)m + (68)m + (69)m + (70)m + (71)m + (72)m

(73)m=	318.9	317.22	307.36	291.57	275.8	260.38	250.21	255.06	263.03	278.99	297.32	310.83	(73)
--------	-------	--------	--------	--------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

6. Solar gains:

Solar gains are calculated using solar flux from Table 6a and associated equations to convert to the applicable orientation.

Orientation:	Access Factor Table 6d		Area m ²		Flux Table 6a		g_ Table 6b		FF Table 6c		Gains (W)	
Southeast 0.9x	0.54	x	9.43	x	36.79	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	71.63	(77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.54	x	9.43	x	62.67	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	122.01	(77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.54	x	9.43	x	85.75	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	166.94	(77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.54	x	9.43	x	106.25	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	206.84	(77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.54	x	9.43	x	119.01	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	231.68	(77)

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

Southeast 0.9x	0.54	x	9.43	x	118.15	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	230.01	(77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.54	x	9.43	x	113.91	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	221.75	(77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.54	x	9.43	x	104.39	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	203.22	(77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.54	x	9.43	x	92.85	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	180.76	(77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.54	x	9.43	x	69.27	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	134.85	(77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.54	x	9.43	x	44.07	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	85.79	(77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.54	x	9.43	x	31.49	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	61.3	(77)
Northwest 0.9x	0.54	x	2.63	x	11.28	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	6.13	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.54	x	2.63	x	22.97	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	12.48	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.54	x	2.63	x	41.38	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	22.48	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.54	x	2.63	x	67.96	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	36.92	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.54	x	2.63	x	91.35	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	49.62	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.54	x	2.63	x	97.38	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	52.9	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.54	x	2.63	x	91.1	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	49.49	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.54	x	2.63	x	72.63	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	39.45	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.54	x	2.63	x	50.42	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	27.39	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.54	x	2.63	x	28.07	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	15.25	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.54	x	2.63	x	14.2	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	7.71	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.54	x	2.63	x	9.21	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	5.01	(81)

Solar gains in watts, calculated for each month

(83)m = Sum(74)m ... (82)m

(83)m=	77.76	134.48	189.42	243.76	281.3	282.91	271.24	242.67	208.15	150.09	93.51	66.3	(83)
--------	-------	--------	--------	--------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	------	------

Total gains – internal and solar (84)m = (73)m + (83)m , watts

(84)m=	396.66	451.7	496.77	535.33	557.11	543.29	521.45	497.73	471.18	429.08	390.83	377.13	(84)
--------	--------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

7. Mean internal temperature (heating season)

Temperature during heating periods in the living area from Table 9, Th1 (°C)

21 (85)

Utilisation factor for gains for living area, h1,m (see Table 9a)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
(86)m=	0.99	0.99	0.97	0.91	0.79	0.6	0.44	0.48	0.72	0.93	0.99	1	(86)

Mean internal temperature in living area T1 (follow steps 3 to 7 in Table 9c)

(87)m=	20.05	20.21	20.44	20.71	20.9	20.98	21	21	20.95	20.71	20.33	20.02	(87)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------	-------	----	----	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

Temperature during heating periods in rest of dwelling from Table 9, Th2 (°C)

(88)m=	20.04	20.04	20.05	20.06	20.06	20.07	20.07	20.07	20.07	20.06	20.06	20.05	(88)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

Utilisation factor for gains for rest of dwelling, h2,m (see Table 9a)

(89)m=	0.99	0.98	0.96	0.89	0.74	0.52	0.35	0.39	0.64	0.91	0.98	0.99	(89)
--------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

Mean internal temperature in the rest of dwelling T2 (follow steps 3 to 7 in Table 9c)

(90)m=	18.79	19.02	19.35	19.73	19.97	20.06	20.07	20.07	20.03	19.75	19.21	18.75	(90)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

fLA = Living area ÷ (4) =

0.48 (91)

Mean internal temperature (for the whole dwelling) = fLA × T1 + (1 – fLA) × T2

(92)m=	19.4	19.59	19.87	20.2	20.42	20.5	20.52	20.52	20.48	20.21	19.75	19.36	(92)
--------	------	-------	-------	------	-------	------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

Apply adjustment to the mean internal temperature from Table 4e, where appropriate

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

(93)m=	19.4	19.59	19.87	20.2	20.42	20.5	20.52	20.52	20.48	20.21	19.75	19.36	(93)
--------	------	-------	-------	------	-------	------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

8. Space heating requirement

Set $T_{i,m}$ to the mean internal temperature obtained at step 11 of Table 9b, so that $T_{i,m}=(76)m$ and re-calculate the utilisation factor for gains using Table 9a

Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Utilisation factor for gains, h_m :

(94)m=	0.99	0.98	0.96	0.89	0.76	0.56	0.39	0.43	0.68	0.91	0.98	0.99	(94)
--------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

Useful gains, $h_m G_m$, $W = (94)m \times (84)m$

(95)m=	392.65	442.52	474.75	477.72	423.89	304.82	205.55	215.06	320.56	390.81	382.54	374.13	(95)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

Monthly average external temperature from Table 8

(96)m=	4.3	4.9	6.5	8.9	11.7	14.6	16.6	16.4	14.1	10.6	7.1	4.2	(96)
--------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	-----	-----	------

Heat loss rate for mean internal temperature, L_m , $W = [(39)m \times [(93)m - (96)m]$

(97)m=	822.11	798.09	724.57	604.46	465.04	310.95	206.27	216.24	337.59	512.81	678.54	817.38	(97)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

Space heating requirement for each month, $kWh/month = 0.024 \times [(97)m - (95)m] \times (41)m$

(98)m=	319.52	238.94	185.86	91.25	30.61	0	0	0	0	90.77	213.12	329.78	
--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	-------	---	---	---	---	-------	--------	--------	--

Total per year ($kWh/year$) = $Sum(98)_{1..12} =$ 1499.85 (98)

Space heating requirement in $kWh/m^2/year$

28.9 (99)

9b. Energy requirements – Community heating scheme

This part is used for space heating, space cooling or water heating provided by a community scheme.

Fraction of space heat from secondary/supplementary heating (Table 11) '0' if none

0 (301)

Fraction of space heat from community system 1 – (301) =

1 (302)

The community scheme may obtain heat from several sources. The procedure allows for CHP and up to four other heat sources; the latter includes boilers, heat pumps, geothermal and waste heat from power stations. See Appendix C.

Fraction of heat from Community heat pump

1 (303a)

Fraction of total space heat from Community heat pump

(302) x (303a) = 1 (304a)

Factor for control and charging method (Table 4c(3)) for community heating system

1 (305)

Distribution loss factor (Table 12c) for community heating system

1.05 (306)

Space heating

Annual space heating requirement

kWh/year

1499.85

Space heat from Community heat pump

(98) x (304a) x (305) x (306) = 1574.84 (307a)

Efficiency of secondary/supplementary heating system in % (from Table 4a or Appendix E)

0 (308)

Space heating requirement from secondary/supplementary system

(98) x (301) x 100 ÷ (308) = 0 (309)

Water heating

Annual water heating requirement

1725.1

If DHW from community scheme:

Water heat from Community heat pump

(64) x (303a) x (305) x (306) = 1811.35 (310a)

Electricity used for heat distribution

$0.01 \times [(307a) \dots (307e) + (310a) \dots (310e)] =$ 33.86 (313)

Cooling System Energy Efficiency Ratio

0 (314)

Space cooling (if there is a fixed cooling system, if not enter 0)

$= (107) \div (314) =$ 0 (315)

Electricity for pumps and fans within dwelling (Table 4f):

mechanical ventilation - balanced, extract or positive input from outside

181.86 (330a)

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

warm air heating system fans		0	(330b)
pump for solar water heating		0	(330g)
Total electricity for the above, kWh/year	$=(330a) + (330b) + (330g) =$	181.86	(331)
Energy for lighting (calculated in Appendix L)		239.58	(332)

12b. CO2 Emissions – Community heating scheme

	Energy kWh/year	Emission factor kg CO2/kWh	Emissions kg CO2/year
CO2 from other sources of space and water heating (not CHP)			
Efficiency of heat source 1 (%)	If there is CHP using two fuels repeat (363) to (366) for the second fuel		319 (367a)
CO2 associated with heat source 1	$[(307b)+(310b)] \times 100 \div (367b) \times$	0.52	= 550.92 (367)
Electrical energy for heat distribution	$[(313) \times$	0.52	= 17.57 (372)
Total CO2 associated with community systems	$(363)...(366) + (368)...(372)$		= 568.49 (373)
CO2 associated with space heating (secondary)	$(309) \times$	0	= 0 (374)
CO2 associated with water from immersion heater or instantaneous heater	$(312) \times$	0.52	= 0 (375)
Total CO2 associated with space and water heating	$(373) + (374) + (375) =$		568.49 (376)
CO2 associated with electricity for pumps and fans within dwelling	$(331) \times$	0.52	= 94.39 (378)
CO2 associated with electricity for lighting	$(332))) \times$	0.52	= 124.34 (379)
Total CO2, kg/year	sum of (376)...(382) =		787.22 (383)
Dwelling CO2 Emission Rate	$(383) \div (4) =$		15.17 (384)
EI rating (section 14)			89.11 (385)

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

User Details:

Assessor Name:

Stroma Number:

Software Name: Stroma FSAP 2012

Software Version:

Version: 1.0.4.26

Property Address: 1B-DUPLEX (Be-Green)

Address : New Residential Development, Duke Street, READING, RG1 4SA

1. Overall dwelling dimensions:

	Area(m ²)		Av. Height(m)		Volume(m ³)
Ground floor	24	(1a) x	3.27	(2a) =	78.41 (3a)
First floor	45.71	(1b) x	2.47	(2b) =	113.13 (3b)
Total floor area TFA = (1a)+(1b)+(1c)+(1d)+(1e)+.....(1n)	69.71	(4)			
Dwelling volume				(3a)+(3b)+(3c)+(3d)+(3e)+.....(3n) =	191.54 (5)

2. Ventilation rate:

	main heating	secondary heating	other	total	m ³ per hour											
Number of chimneys	0	0	0	0	0 (6a)											
Number of open flues	0	0	0	0	0 (6b)											
Number of intermittent fans				0	0 (7a)											
Number of passive vents				0	0 (7b)											
Number of flueless gas fires				0	0 (7c)											
Infiltration due to chimneys, flues and fans = (6a)+(6b)+(7a)+(7b)+(7c) =					0 (8)											
If a pressurisation test has been carried out or is intended, proceed to (17), otherwise continue from (9) to (16)																
Number of storeys in the dwelling (ns)					0 (9)											
Additional infiltration					0 (10)											
Structural infiltration: 0.25 for steel or timber frame or 0.35 for masonry construction					0 (11)											
if both types of wall are present, use the value corresponding to the greater wall area (after deducting areas of openings); if equal user 0.35																
If suspended wooden floor, enter 0.2 (unsealed) or 0.1 (sealed), else enter 0					0 (12)											
If no draught lobby, enter 0.05, else enter 0					0 (13)											
Percentage of windows and doors draught stripped					0 (14)											
Window infiltration					0 (15)											
Infiltration rate					0 (16)											
Air permeability value, q50, expressed in cubic metres per hour per square metre of envelope area					3 (17)											
If based on air permeability value, then (18) = [(17) ÷ 20] + (8), otherwise (18) = (16)					0.15 (18)											
Air permeability value applies if a pressurisation test has been done or a degree air permeability is being used																
Number of sides sheltered					1 (19)											
Shelter factor					0.92 (20)											
Infiltration rate incorporating shelter factor					0.14 (21)											
Infiltration rate modified for monthly wind speed																
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Jan</td><td>Feb</td><td>Mar</td><td>Apr</td><td>May</td><td>Jun</td><td>Jul</td><td>Aug</td><td>Sep</td><td>Oct</td><td>Nov</td><td>Dec</td> </tr> </table>					Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec					
Monthly average wind speed from Table 7																
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>5.1</td><td>5</td><td>4.9</td><td>4.4</td><td>4.3</td><td>3.8</td><td>3.8</td><td>3.7</td><td>4</td><td>4.3</td><td>4.5</td><td>4.7</td> </tr> </table>					5.1	5	4.9	4.4	4.3	3.8	3.8	3.7	4	4.3	4.5	4.7
5.1	5	4.9	4.4	4.3	3.8	3.8	3.7	4	4.3	4.5	4.7					

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

Wind Factor (22a)m = (22)m ÷ 4

(22a)m=	1.27	1.25	1.23	1.1	1.08	0.95	0.95	0.92	1	1.08	1.12	1.18
---------	------	------	------	-----	------	------	------	------	---	------	------	------

Adjusted infiltration rate (allowing for shelter and wind speed) = (21a) × (22a)m

	0.18	0.17	0.17	0.15	0.15	0.13	0.13	0.13	0.14	0.15	0.16	0.16
--	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

Calculate effective air change rate for the applicable case

If mechanical ventilation:

0.5 (23a)

If exhaust air heat pump using Appendix N, (23b) = (23a) × Fmv (equation (N5)) , otherwise (23b) = (23a)

0.5 (23b)

If balanced with heat recovery: efficiency in % allowing for in-use factor (from Table 4h) =

73.1 (23c)

a) If balanced mechanical ventilation with heat recovery (MVHR) (24a)m = (22b)m + (23b) × [1 – (23c) ÷ 100]

(24a)m=	0.31	0.31	0.3	0.29	0.28	0.27	0.27	0.26	0.27	0.28	0.29	0.3
---------	------	------	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	-----

(24a)

b) If balanced mechanical ventilation without heat recovery (MV) (24b)m = (22b)m + (23b)

(24b)m=	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
---------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

(24b)

c) If whole house extract ventilation or positive input ventilation from outside

if (22b)m < 0.5 × (23b), then (24c) = (23b); otherwise (24c) = (22b) m + 0.5 × (23b)

(24c)m=	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
---------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

(24c)

d) If natural ventilation or whole house positive input ventilation from loft

if (22b)m = 1, then (24d)m = (22b)m otherwise (24d)m = 0.5 + [(22b)m² × 0.5]

(24d)m=	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
---------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

(24d)

Effective air change rate - enter (24a) or (24b) or (24c) or (24d) in box (25)

(25)m=	0.31	0.31	0.3	0.29	0.28	0.27	0.27	0.26	0.27	0.28	0.29	0.3
--------	------	------	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	-----

(25)

3. Heat losses and heat loss parameter:

ELEMENT	Gross area (m²)	Openings m²	Net Area A ,m²	U-value W/m²K	A X U (W/K)	k-value kJ/m²·K	A X k kJ/K
Doors			2	2.2	4.4		(26)
Windows Type 1			10.8	$\times 1/[1/(1.2) + 0.04]$	12.37		(27)
Windows Type 2			1.68	$\times 1/[1/(1.2) + 0.04]$	1.92		(27)
Windows Type 3			5.51	$\times 1/[1/(1.2) + 0.04]$	6.31		(27)
Walls Type1	126	17.99	108.01	0.14	15.12		(29)
Walls Type2	25.2	2	23.2	0.15	3.49		(29)
Roof	45.71	0	45.71	0.11	5.03		(30)
Total area of elements, m²			196.91				(31)

* for windows and roof windows, use effective window U-value calculated using formula $1/[(1/U\text{-value}) + 0.04]$ as given in paragraph 3.2

** include the areas on both sides of internal walls and partitions

Fabric heat loss, W/K = S (A × U) (26)...(30) + (32) = 48.64 (33)

Heat capacity Cm = S(A × k) ((28)...(30) + (32) + (32a)...(32e) = 8389.69 (34)

Thermal mass parameter (TMP = Cm ÷ TFA) in kJ/m²K Indicative Value: Medium 250 (35)

For design assessments where the details of the construction are not known precisely the indicative values of TMP in Table 1f can be used instead of a detailed calculation.

Thermal bridges : S (L × Y) calculated using Appendix K 29.54 (36)

if details of thermal bridging are not known (36) = 0.05 × (31)

Total fabric heat loss (33) + (36) = 78.17 (37)

Ventilation heat loss calculated monthly (38)m = 0.33 × (25)m × (5)

Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

(38)m=

19.68	19.46	19.24	18.15	17.93	16.83	16.83	16.61	17.27	17.93	18.37	18.81
-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

 (38)

Heat transfer coefficient, W/K

(39)m = (37) + (38)m

(39)m=

97.86	97.64	97.42	96.32	96.1	95.01	95.01	94.79	95.45	96.1	96.54	96.98
-------	-------	-------	-------	------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------	-------	-------

Average = Sum(39)_{1...12} / 12 =

96.27 (39)

Heat loss parameter (HLP), W/m²K

(40)m = (39)m ÷ (4)

(40)m=

1.4	1.4	1.4	1.38	1.38	1.36	1.36	1.36	1.37	1.38	1.38	1.39
-----	-----	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

Average = Sum(40)_{1...12} / 12 =

1.38 (40)

Number of days in month (Table 1a)

(41)m=

Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
31	28	31	30	31	30	31	31	30	31	30	31

 (41)

4. Water heating energy requirement:

kWh/year:

Assumed occupancy, N

if TFA > 13.9, N = 1 + 1.76 × [1 - exp(-0.000349 × (TFA - 13.9)²)] + 0.0013 × (TFA - 13.9)

if TFA ≤ 13.9, N = 1

2.24 (42)

Annual average hot water usage in litres per day Vd,average = (25 × N) + 36

87.38 (43)

Reduce the annual average hot water usage by 5% if the dwelling is designed to achieve a water use target of not more than 125 litres per person per day (all water use, hot and cold)

Hot water usage in litres per day for each month Vd,m = factor from Table 1c × (43)

(44)m=

96.12	92.62	89.13	85.63	82.14	78.64	78.64	82.14	85.63	89.13	92.62	96.12
-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

Total = Sum(44)_{1...12} =

1048.53 (44)

Energy content of hot water used - calculated monthly = 4.190 × Vd,m × nm × DTm / 3600 kWh/month (see Tables 1b, 1c, 1d)

(45)m=

142.54	124.66	128.64	112.15	107.61	92.86	86.05	98.74	99.92	116.45	127.12	138.04
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	--------	--------	--------

Total = Sum(45)_{1...12} =

1374.79 (45)

If instantaneous water heating at point of use (no hot water storage), enter 0 in boxes (46) to (61)

(46)m=

21.38	18.7	19.3	16.82	16.14	13.93	12.91	14.81	14.99	17.47	19.07	20.71
-------	------	------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

 (46)

Water storage loss:

Storage volume (litres) including any solar or WWHRS storage within same vessel

150 (47)

If community heating and no tank in dwelling, enter 110 litres in (47)

Otherwise if no stored hot water (this includes instantaneous combi boilers) enter '0' in (47)

Water storage loss:

a) If manufacturer's declared loss factor is known (kWh/day):

1.19 (48)

Temperature factor from Table 2b

0.6 (49)

Energy lost from water storage, kWh/year

(48) × (49) =

0.71 (50)

b) If manufacturer's declared cylinder loss factor is not known:

Hot water storage loss factor from Table 2 (kWh/litre/day)

0 (51)

If community heating see section 4.3

Volume factor from Table 2a

0 (52)

Temperature factor from Table 2b

0 (53)

Energy lost from water storage, kWh/year

(47) × (51) × (52) × (53) =

0 (54)

Enter (50) or (54) in (55)

0.71 (55)

Water storage loss calculated for each month

((56)m = (55) × (41)m

(56)m=

22.13	19.99	22.13	21.42	22.13	21.42	22.13	22.13	21.42	22.13	21.42	22.13
-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

 (56)

If cylinder contains dedicated solar storage, (57)m = (56)m × [(50) - (H11)] ÷ (50), else (57)m = (56)m where (H11) is from Appendix H

(57)m=

22.13	19.99	22.13	21.42	22.13	21.42	22.13	22.13	21.42	22.13	21.42	22.13
-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

 (57)

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

Primary circuit loss (annual) from Table 3

0

(58)

Primary circuit loss calculated for each month (59)m = (58) ÷ 365 × (41)m

(modified by factor from Table H5 if there is solar water heating and a cylinder thermostat)

(59)m=	23.26	21.01	23.26	22.51	23.26	22.51	23.26	23.26	22.51	23.26	22.51	23.26
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

(59)

Combi loss calculated for each month (61)m = (60) ÷ 365 × (41)m

(61)m=	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
--------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

(61)

Total heat required for water heating calculated for each month (62)m = 0.85 × (45)m + (46)m + (57)m + (59)m + (61)m

(62)m=	187.93	165.67	174.04	156.08	153.01	136.79	131.45	144.14	143.86	161.85	171.05	183.44
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

(62)

Solar DHW input calculated using Appendix G or Appendix H (negative quantity) (enter '0' if no solar contribution to water heating)

(add additional lines if FGHRs and/or WWHRs applies, see Appendix G)

(63)m=	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
--------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

(63)

Output from water heater

(64)m=	187.93	165.67	174.04	156.08	153.01	136.79	131.45	144.14	143.86	161.85	171.05	183.44
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

Output from water heater (annual)_{1...12}

1909.3

(64)

Heat gains from water heating, kWh/month 0.25 ´ [0.85 × (45)m + (61)m] + 0.8 × [(46)m + (57)m + (59)m]

(65)m=	83.71	74.25	79.09	72.44	72.1	66.02	64.93	69.15	68.37	75.04	77.41	82.22
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

(65)

include (57)m in calculation of (65)m only if cylinder is in the dwelling or hot water is from community heating

5. Internal gains (see Table 5 and 5a):

Metabolic gains (Table 5), Watts

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
(66)m=	111.95	111.95	111.95	111.95	111.95	111.95	111.95	111.95	111.95	111.95	111.95	111.95

(66)

Lighting gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L9 or L9a), also see Table 5

(67)m=	17.53	15.57	12.66	9.59	7.17	6.05	6.54	8.5	11.4	14.48	16.9	18.02
--------	-------	-------	-------	------	------	------	------	-----	------	-------	------	-------

(67)

Appliances gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L13 or L13a), also see Table 5

(68)m=	196.62	198.66	193.52	182.57	168.76	155.77	147.09	145.05	150.2	161.14	174.96	187.94
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	--------	--------	--------

(68)

Cooking gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L15 or L15a), also see Table 5

(69)m=	34.2	34.2	34.2	34.2	34.2	34.2	34.2	34.2	34.2	34.2	34.2	34.2
--------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

(69)

Pumps and fans gains (Table 5a)

(70)m=	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
--------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

(70)

Losses e.g. evaporation (negative values) (Table 5)

(71)m=	-89.56	-89.56	-89.56	-89.56	-89.56	-89.56	-89.56	-89.56	-89.56	-89.56	-89.56	-89.56
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

(71)

Water heating gains (Table 5)

(72)m=	112.51	110.5	106.3	100.61	96.91	91.7	87.27	92.94	94.96	100.86	107.52	110.5
--------	--------	-------	-------	--------	-------	------	-------	-------	-------	--------	--------	-------

(72)

Total internal gains =

(66)m + (67)m + (68)m + (69)m + (70)m + (71)m + (72)m

(73)m=	383.25	381.31	369.07	349.35	329.41	310.1	297.49	303.08	313.14	333.06	355.96	373.05
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

(73)

6. Solar gains:

Solar gains are calculated using solar flux from Table 6a and associated equations to convert to the applicable orientation.

Orientation:	Access Factor Table 6d		Area m ²		Flux Table 6a		g_ Table 6b		FF Table 6c		Gains (W)
North	0.9x	0.77	x	1.68	x	10.63	x	0.5	x	0.85	= 5.26 (74)
North	0.9x	0.77	x	1.68	x	20.32	x	0.5	x	0.85	= 10.05 (74)

(74)

(74)

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

North	0.9x	0.77	x	1.68	x	34.53	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	17.09	(74)
North	0.9x	0.77	x	1.68	x	55.46	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	27.44	(74)
North	0.9x	0.77	x	1.68	x	74.72	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	36.97	(74)
North	0.9x	0.77	x	1.68	x	79.99	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	39.58	(74)
North	0.9x	0.77	x	1.68	x	74.68	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	36.95	(74)
North	0.9x	0.77	x	1.68	x	59.25	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	29.32	(74)
North	0.9x	0.77	x	1.68	x	41.52	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	20.54	(74)
North	0.9x	0.77	x	1.68	x	24.19	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	11.97	(74)
North	0.9x	0.77	x	1.68	x	13.12	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	6.49	(74)
North	0.9x	0.77	x	1.68	x	8.86	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	4.39	(74)
East	0.9x	0.77	x	5.51	x	19.64	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	31.87	(76)
East	0.9x	0.77	x	5.51	x	38.42	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	62.35	(76)
East	0.9x	0.77	x	5.51	x	63.27	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	102.68	(76)
East	0.9x	0.77	x	5.51	x	92.28	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	149.76	(76)
East	0.9x	0.77	x	5.51	x	113.09	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	183.53	(76)
East	0.9x	0.77	x	5.51	x	115.77	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	187.88	(76)
East	0.9x	0.77	x	5.51	x	110.22	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	178.87	(76)
East	0.9x	0.77	x	5.51	x	94.68	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	153.64	(76)
East	0.9x	0.77	x	5.51	x	73.59	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	119.42	(76)
East	0.9x	0.77	x	5.51	x	45.59	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	73.98	(76)
East	0.9x	0.77	x	5.51	x	24.49	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	39.74	(76)
East	0.9x	0.77	x	5.51	x	16.15	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	26.21	(76)
South	0.9x	0.77	x	10.8	x	46.75	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	148.71	(78)
South	0.9x	0.77	x	10.8	x	76.57	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	243.55	(78)
South	0.9x	0.77	x	10.8	x	97.53	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	310.24	(78)
South	0.9x	0.77	x	10.8	x	110.23	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	350.64	(78)
South	0.9x	0.77	x	10.8	x	114.87	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	365.39	(78)
South	0.9x	0.77	x	10.8	x	110.55	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	351.64	(78)
South	0.9x	0.77	x	10.8	x	108.01	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	343.57	(78)
South	0.9x	0.77	x	10.8	x	104.89	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	333.66	(78)
South	0.9x	0.77	x	10.8	x	101.89	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	324.08	(78)
South	0.9x	0.77	x	10.8	x	82.59	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	262.69	(78)
South	0.9x	0.77	x	10.8	x	55.42	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	176.27	(78)
South	0.9x	0.77	x	10.8	x	40.4	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	128.5	(78)

Solar gains in watts, calculated for each month

(83)m = Sum(74)m ... (82)m

(83)m=	185.85	315.96	430.01	527.84	585.89	579.09	559.39	516.61	464.05	348.65	222.51	159.1	(83)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	------

Total gains – internal and solar (84)m = (73)m + (83)m , watts

(84)m=	569.09	697.27	799.08	877.19	915.3	889.19	856.87	819.69	777.19	681.71	578.47	532.15	(84)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

7. Mean internal temperature (heating season)

Temperature during heating periods in the living area from Table 9, Th1 (°C)

21 (85)

Utilisation factor for gains for living area, h1,m (see Table 9a)

Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

(86)m=	0.99	0.98	0.96	0.91	0.8	0.64	0.48	0.52	0.74	0.93	0.99	0.99	(86)
--------	------	------	------	------	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

Mean internal temperature in living area T1 (follow steps 3 to 7 in Table 9c)

(87)m=	19.62	19.86	20.17	20.52	20.8	20.95	20.99	20.98	20.89	20.53	20	19.58	(87)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	----	-------	------

Temperature during heating periods in rest of dwelling from Table 9, Th2 (°C)

(88)m=	19.76	19.76	19.77	19.78	19.78	19.79	19.79	19.79	19.78	19.77	19.77	(88)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

Utilisation factor for gains for rest of dwelling, h2,m (see Table 9a)

(89)m=	0.99	0.98	0.95	0.88	0.74	0.54	0.35	0.39	0.65	0.9	0.98	0.99	(89)
--------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	-----	------	------	------

Mean internal temperature in the rest of dwelling T2 (follow steps 3 to 7 in Table 9c)

(90)m=	17.97	18.31	18.76	19.25	19.59	19.76	19.79	19.79	19.71	19.27	18.53	17.91	(90)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

$$fLA = \text{Living area} \div (4) = \boxed{0.36} \quad (91)$$

Mean internal temperature (for the whole dwelling) = $fLA \times T1 + (1 - fLA) \times T2$

(92)m=	18.56	18.87	19.26	19.71	20.02	20.18	20.22	20.22	20.14	19.72	19.06	18.51	(92)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

Apply adjustment to the mean internal temperature from Table 4e, where appropriate

(93)m=	18.56	18.87	19.26	19.71	20.02	20.18	20.22	20.22	20.14	19.72	19.06	18.51	(93)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

8. Space heating requirement

Set Ti to the mean internal temperature obtained at step 11 of Table 9b, so that Ti,m=(76)m and re-calculate the utilisation factor for gains using Table 9a

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
Utilisation factor for gains, hm:													
(94)m=	0.99	0.97	0.94	0.88	0.75	0.57	0.4	0.43	0.68	0.9	0.97	0.99	(94)

Useful gains, hmGm, W = (94)m x (84)m

(95)m=	561.9	677.73	752.18	767.94	690.97	507.05	340.03	356.2	525.9	613.29	563.75	526.94	(95)
--------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	-------	--------	--------	--------	------

Monthly average external temperature from Table 8

(96)m=	4.3	4.9	6.5	8.9	11.7	14.6	16.6	16.4	14.1	10.6	7.1	4.2	(96)
--------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	-----	-----	------

Heat loss rate for mean internal temperature, Lm, W = [(39)m x [(93)m - (96)m]

(97)m=	1395.75	1363.55	1243.29	1040.98	800.03	530.61	343.77	361.78	576.05	876.74	1154.54	1387.99	(97)
--------	---------	---------	---------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	------

Space heating requirement for each month, kWh/month = $0.024 \times [(97)m - (95)m] \times (41)m$

(98)m=	620.38	460.87	365.39	196.59	81.14	0	0	0	0	196.01	425.37	640.62	
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	---	---	---	---	--------	--------	--------	--

$$\text{Total per year (kWh/year)} = \text{Sum}(98)_{1..5,9..12} = \boxed{2986.37} \quad (98)$$

Space heating requirement in kWh/m²/year

$$\boxed{42.84} \quad (99)$$

9b. Energy requirements – Community heating scheme

This part is used for space heating, space cooling or water heating provided by a community scheme.

Fraction of space heat from secondary/supplementary heating (Table 11) '0' if none (301)

Fraction of space heat from community system 1 – (301) = (302)

The community scheme may obtain heat from several sources. The procedure allows for CHP and up to four other heat sources; the latter includes boilers, heat pumps, geothermal and waste heat from power stations. See Appendix C.

Fraction of heat from Community heat pump (303a)

Fraction of total space heat from Community heat pump (302) x (303a) = (304a)

Factor for control and charging method (Table 4c(3)) for community heating system (305)

Distribution loss factor (Table 12c) for community heating system (306)

Space heating

Annual space heating requirement **kWh/year**

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

Space heat from Community heat pump	$(98) \times (304a) \times (305) \times (306) =$	3135.69	(307a)
Efficiency of secondary/supplementary heating system in % (from Table 4a or Appendix E)		0	(308)
Space heating requirement from secondary/supplementary system	$(98) \times (301) \times 100 \div (308) =$	0	(309)
Water heating			
Annual water heating requirement		1909.3	
If DHW from community scheme:			
Water heat from Community heat pump	$(64) \times (303a) \times (305) \times (306) =$	2004.76	(310a)
Electricity used for heat distribution	$0.01 \times [(307a)...(307e) + (310a)...(310e)] =$	51.4	(313)
Cooling System Energy Efficiency Ratio		0	(314)
Space cooling (if there is a fixed cooling system, if not enter 0)	$= (107) \div (314) =$	0	(315)
Electricity for pumps and fans within dwelling (Table 4f):			
mechanical ventilation - balanced, extract or positive input from outside		265.81	(330a)
warm air heating system fans		0	(330b)
pump for solar water heating		0	(330g)
Total electricity for the above, kWh/year	$= (330a) + (330b) + (330g) =$	265.81	(331)
Energy for lighting (calculated in Appendix L)		309.56	(332)

12b. CO2 Emissions – Community heating scheme

	Energy kWh/year	Emission factor kg CO2/kWh	Emissions kg CO2/year
CO2 from other sources of space and water heating (not CHP)			
Efficiency of heat source 1 (%)	$\text{If there is CHP using two fuels repeat (363) to (366) for the second fuel}$		319 (367a)
CO2 associated with heat source 1	$[(307b)+(310b)] \times 100 \div (367b) \times$	0.52	836.33 (367)
Electrical energy for heat distribution	$[(313) \times$	0.52	26.68 (372)
Total CO2 associated with community systems	$(363)...(366) + (368)...(372)$		863.01 (373)
CO2 associated with space heating (secondary)	$(309) \times$	0	0 (374)
CO2 associated with water from immersion heater or instantaneous heater	$(312) \times$	0.52	0 (375)
Total CO2 associated with space and water heating	$(373) + (374) + (375) =$		863.01 (376)
CO2 associated with electricity for pumps and fans within dwelling	$(331) \times$	0.52	137.96 (378)
CO2 associated with electricity for lighting	$(332) \times$	0.52	160.66 (379)
Total CO2, kg/year	$\text{sum of (376)...(382) =}$		1161.63 (383)
Dwelling CO2 Emission Rate	$(383) \div (4) =$		16.66 (384)
EI rating (section 14)			86.43 (385)

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

User Details:

Assessor Name:

Stroma Number:

Software Name: Stroma FSAP 2012

Software Version:

Version: 1.0.4.26

Property Address: 1B-MF (E-W) (Be-Green)

Address : New Residential Development, Duke Street, READING, RG1 4SA

1. Overall dwelling dimensions:

	Area(m ²)	Av. Height(m)	Volume(m ³)
Ground floor	47.7 (1a)	2.36 (2a)	112.76 (3a)
Total floor area TFA = (1a)+(1b)+(1c)+(1d)+(1e)+.....(1n)	47.7 (4)		
Dwelling volume		(3a)+(3b)+(3c)+(3d)+(3e)+.....(3n) =	112.76 (5)

2. Ventilation rate:

	main heating	secondary heating	other	total	m ³ per hour
Number of chimneys	0	0	0	0	0 (6a)
Number of open flues	0	0	0	0	0 (6b)
Number of intermittent fans				0	0 (7a)
Number of passive vents				0	0 (7b)
Number of flueless gas fires				0	0 (7c)

	Air changes per hour
Infiltration due to chimneys, flues and fans = (6a)+(6b)+(7a)+(7b)+(7c) =	0 (8)

If a pressurisation test has been carried out or is intended, proceed to (17), otherwise continue from (9) to (16)

Number of storeys in the dwelling (ns)	0 (9)
Additional infiltration	0 (10)

Structural infiltration: 0.25 for steel or timber frame or 0.35 for masonry construction	0 (11)
--	--------

if both types of wall are present, use the value corresponding to the greater wall area (after deducting areas of openings); if equal user 0.35

If suspended wooden floor, enter 0.2 (unsealed) or 0.1 (sealed), else enter 0	0 (12)
---	--------

If no draught lobby, enter 0.05, else enter 0	0 (13)
---	--------

Percentage of windows and doors draught stripped	0 (14)
--	--------

Window infiltration	0.25 - [0.2 x (14) ÷ 100] = 0 (15)
---------------------	------------------------------------

Infiltration rate	(8) + (10) + (11) + (12) + (13) + (15) = 0 (16)
-------------------	---

Air permeability value, q50, expressed in cubic metres per hour per square metre of envelope area	3 (17)
---	--------

If based on air permeability value, then (18) = [(17) ÷ 20] + (8), otherwise (18) = (16)	0.15 (18)
--	-----------

Air permeability value applies if a pressurisation test has been done or a degree air permeability is being used

Number of sides sheltered	3 (19)
---------------------------	--------

Shelter factor	0.78 (20)
----------------	-----------

Infiltration rate incorporating shelter factor	0.12 (21)
--	-----------

Infiltration rate modified for monthly wind speed

Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Monthly average wind speed from Table 7

(22)m=	5.1	5	4.9	4.4	4.3	3.8	3.8	3.7	4	4.3	4.5	4.7
--------	-----	---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---	-----	-----	-----

Wind Factor (22a)m = (22)m ÷ 4

(22a)m=	1.27	1.25	1.23	1.1	1.08	0.95	0.95	0.92	1	1.08	1.12	1.18
---------	------	------	------	-----	------	------	------	------	---	------	------	------

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

Adjusted infiltration rate (allowing for shelter and wind speed) = (21a) x (22a)m

0.15	0.15	0.14	0.13	0.12	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.12	0.12	0.13	0.14
------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

Calculate effective air change rate for the applicable case

If mechanical ventilation:

0.5 (23a)

If exhaust air heat pump using Appendix N, (23b) = (23a) x Fmv (equation (N5)) , otherwise (23b) = (23a)

0.5 (23b)

If balanced with heat recovery: efficiency in % allowing for in-use factor (from Table 4h) =

73.1 (23c)

a) If balanced mechanical ventilation with heat recovery (MVHR) (24a)m = (22b)m + (23b) x [1 - (23c) ÷ 100]

(24a)m= 0.28 0.28 0.28 0.26 0.26 0.24 0.24 0.24 0.25 0.26 0.27 0.27 (24a)

b) If balanced mechanical ventilation without heat recovery (MV) (24b)m = (22b)m + (23b)

(24b)m= 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 (24b)

c) If whole house extract ventilation or positive input ventilation from outside

if (22b)m < 0.5 x (23b), then (24c) = (23b); otherwise (24c) = (22b) m + 0.5 x (23b)

(24c)m= 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 (24c)

d) If natural ventilation or whole house positive input ventilation from loft

if (22b)m = 1, then (24d)m = (22b)m otherwise (24d)m = 0.5 + [(22b)m² x 0.5]

(24d)m= 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 (24d)

Effective air change rate - enter (24a) or (24b) or (24c) or (24d) in box (25)

(25)m= 0.28 0.28 0.28 0.26 0.26 0.24 0.24 0.24 0.25 0.26 0.27 0.27 (25)

3. Heat losses and heat loss parameter:

ELEMENT	Gross area (m²)	Openings m²	Net Area A ,m²	U-value W/m²K	A X U (W/K)	k-value kJ/m²·K	A X k kJ/K
Doors			2	2.2	4.4		
Windows			5.79	$1/[1/(1.2) + 0.04]$	6.63		
Walls Type1	13.71	5.79	7.92	0.14	1.11		
Walls Type2	17.14	2	15.14	0.15	2.28		
Total area of elements, m²			30.85				

* for windows and roof windows, use effective window U-value calculated using formula $1/[(1/U\text{-value})+0.04]$ as given in paragraph 3.2

** include the areas on both sides of internal walls and partitions

Fabric heat loss, W/K = S (A x U) (26)...(30) + (32) = 14.42 (33)

Heat capacity Cm = S(A x k) ((28)...(30) + (32) + (32a)...(32e) = 826.92 (34)

Thermal mass parameter (TMP = Cm ÷ TFA) in kJ/m²K Indicative Value: Medium 250 (35)

For design assessments where the details of the construction are not known precisely the indicative values of TMP in Table 1f can be used instead of a detailed calculation.

Thermal bridges : S (L x Y) calculated using Appendix K 4.63 (36)

if details of thermal bridging are not known (36) = 0.05 x (31)

Total fabric heat loss (33) + (36) = 19.04 (37)

Ventilation heat loss calculated monthly (38)m = 0.33 x (25)m x (5)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
(38)m=	10.52	10.41	10.3	9.76	9.66	9.11	9.11	9.01	9.33	9.66	9.87	10.09

Heat transfer coefficient, W/K (39)m = (37) + (38)m

(39)m= 29.56 29.46 29.35 28.81 28.7 28.16 28.16 28.05 28.37 28.7 28.91 29.13
Average = Sum(39)_{1...12} /12= 28.78 (39)

Heat loss parameter (HLP), W/m²K (40)m = (39)m ÷ (4)

(40)m= 0.62 0.62 0.62 0.6 0.6 0.59 0.59 0.59 0.59 0.6 0.61 0.61
Average = Sum(40)_{1...12} /12= 0.6 (40)

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

Number of days in month (Table 1a)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
(41)m=	31	28	31	30	31	30	31	31	30	31	30	31	(41)

4. Water heating energy requirement:

kWh/year:

Assumed occupancy, N 1.62 (42)

if $TFA > 13.9$, $N = 1 + 1.76 \times [1 - \exp(-0.000349 \times (TFA - 13.9)^2)] + 0.0013 \times (TFA - 13.9)$

if $TFA \leq 13.9$, $N = 1$

Annual average hot water usage in litres per day $V_{d,average} = (25 \times N) + 36$ 72.74 (43)

Reduce the annual average hot water usage by 5% if the dwelling is designed to achieve a water use target of not more than 125 litres per person per day (all water use, hot and cold)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
Hot water usage in litres per day for each month $V_{d,m} = \text{factor from Table 1c} \times (43)$													
(44)m=	80.01	77.1	74.19	71.28	68.37	65.46	65.46	68.37	71.28	74.19	77.1	80.01	
Total = Sum(44) _{1...12} =												872.86	(44)

Energy content of hot water used - calculated monthly = $4.190 \times V_{d,m} \times n_m \times DT_m / 3600$ kWh/month (see Tables 1b, 1c, 1d)

(45)m=	118.66	103.78	107.09	93.36	89.58	77.3	71.63	82.2	83.18	96.94	105.82	114.91	
Total = Sum(45) _{1...12} =												1144.45	(45)

If instantaneous water heating at point of use (no hot water storage), enter 0 in boxes (46) to (61)

(46)m=	17.8	15.57	16.06	14	13.44	11.6	10.74	12.33	12.48	14.54	15.87	17.24	(46)
--------	------	-------	-------	----	-------	------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

Water storage loss:

Storage volume (litres) including any solar or WWHRS storage within same vessel 150 (47)

If community heating and no tank in dwelling, enter 110 litres in (47)

Otherwise if no stored hot water (this includes instantaneous combi boilers) enter '0' in (47)

Water storage loss:

a) If manufacturer's declared loss factor is known (kWh/day): 1.19 (48)

Temperature factor from Table 2b 0.6 (49)

Energy lost from water storage, kWh/year (48) \times (49) = 0.71 (50)

b) If manufacturer's declared cylinder loss factor is not known:

Hot water storage loss factor from Table 2 (kWh/litre/day) 0 (51)

If community heating see section 4.3

Volume factor from Table 2a 0 (52)

Temperature factor from Table 2b 0 (53)

Energy lost from water storage, kWh/year (47) \times (51) \times (52) \times (53) = 0 (54)

Enter (50) or (54) in (55) 0.71 (55)

Water storage loss calculated for each month ((56)m = (55) \times (41)m

(56)m=	22.13	19.99	22.13	21.42	22.13	21.42	22.13	22.13	21.42	22.13	21.42	22.13	(56)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

If cylinder contains dedicated solar storage, $(57)m = (56)m \times [(50) - (H11)] \div (50)$, else $(57)m = (56)m$ where (H11) is from Appendix H

(57)m=	22.13	19.99	22.13	21.42	22.13	21.42	22.13	22.13	21.42	22.13	21.42	22.13	(57)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

Primary circuit loss (annual) from Table 3 0 (58)

Primary circuit loss calculated for each month $(59)m = (58) \div 365 \times (41)m$

(modified by factor from Table H5 if there is solar water heating and a cylinder thermostat)

(59)m=	23.26	21.01	23.26	22.51	23.26	22.51	23.26	23.26	22.51	23.26	22.51	23.26	(59)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

Combi loss calculated for each month $(61)m = (60) \div 365 \times (41)m$

(61)m=	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(61)
--------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

Total heat required for water heating calculated for each month (62)m = $0.85 \times (45)m + (46)m + (57)m + (59)m + (61)m$

(62)m=	164.05	144.78	152.48	137.29	134.98	121.24	117.03	127.6	127.11	142.34	149.75	160.31	(62)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

Solar DHW input calculated using Appendix G or Appendix H (negative quantity) (enter '0' if no solar contribution to water heating)

(add additional lines if FGHRs and/or WWHRs applies, see Appendix G)

(63)m=	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(63)
--------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Output from water heater

(64)m=	164.05	144.78	152.48	137.29	134.98	121.24	117.03	127.6	127.11	142.34	149.75	160.31	
Output from water heater (annual) _{1...12}												1678.96	(64)

Heat gains from water heating, kWh/month $0.25 \times [0.85 \times (45)m + (61)m] + 0.8 \times [(46)m + (57)m + (59)m]$

(65)m=	75.77	67.31	71.92	66.19	66.1	60.85	60.14	63.65	62.8	68.55	70.33	74.53	(65)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------	-------	-------	-------	------	-------	-------	-------	------

include (57)m in calculation of (65)m only if cylinder is in the dwelling or hot water is from community heating

5. Internal gains (see Table 5 and 5a):

Metabolic gains (Table 5), Watts

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
(66)m=	81.13	81.13	81.13	81.13	81.13	81.13	81.13	81.13	81.13	81.13	81.13	81.13	(66)

Lighting gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L9 or L9a), also see Table 5

(67)m=	13.36	11.87	9.65	7.31	5.46	4.61	4.98	6.48	8.69	11.04	12.88	13.73	(67)
--------	-------	-------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	-------	-------	-------	------

Appliances gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L13 or L13a), also see Table 5

(68)m=	141.26	142.73	139.04	131.17	121.24	111.91	105.68	104.22	107.91	115.77	125.7	135.03	(68)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	--------	------

Cooking gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L15 or L15a), also see Table 5

(69)m=	31.11	31.11	31.11	31.11	31.11	31.11	31.11	31.11	31.11	31.11	31.11	31.11	(69)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

Pumps and fans gains (Table 5a)

(70)m=	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(70)
--------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Losses e.g. evaporation (negative values) (Table 5)

(71)m=	-64.91	-64.91	-64.91	-64.91	-64.91	-64.91	-64.91	-64.91	-64.91	-64.91	-64.91	-64.91	(71)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

Water heating gains (Table 5)

(72)m=	101.84	100.16	96.67	91.93	88.85	84.51	80.83	85.55	87.23	92.14	97.68	100.17	(72)
--------	--------	--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	--------	------

Total internal gains = (66)m + (67)m + (68)m + (69)m + (70)m + (71)m + (72)m

(73)m=	303.81	302.1	292.7	277.75	262.9	248.38	238.83	243.58	251.17	266.29	283.6	296.27	(73)
--------	--------	-------	-------	--------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	--------	------

6. Solar gains:

Solar gains are calculated using solar flux from Table 6a and associated equations to convert to the applicable orientation.

Orientation:		Access Factor Table 6d			Area m²		Flux Table 6a			g_ Table 6b		FF Table 6c		Gains (W)	
West	0.9x	0.77	x	5.79	x	19.64	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	33.49	(80)		
West	0.9x	0.77	x	5.79	x	38.42	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	65.52	(80)		
West	0.9x	0.77	x	5.79	x	63.27	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	107.9	(80)		
West	0.9x	0.77	x	5.79	x	92.28	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	157.37	(80)		
West	0.9x	0.77	x	5.79	x	113.09	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	192.86	(80)		
West	0.9x	0.77	x	5.79	x	115.77	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	197.42	(80)		
West	0.9x	0.77	x	5.79	x	110.22	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	187.96	(80)		
West	0.9x	0.77	x	5.79	x	94.68	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	161.45	(80)		

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

West	0.9x	0.77	x	5.79	x	73.59	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	125.49	(80)
West	0.9x	0.77	x	5.79	x	45.59	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	77.74	(80)
West	0.9x	0.77	x	5.79	x	24.49	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	41.76	(80)
West	0.9x	0.77	x	5.79	x	16.15	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	27.54	(80)

Solar gains in watts, calculated for each month

(83)m = Sum(74)m ... (82)m

(83)m=	33.49	65.52	107.9	157.37	192.86	197.42	187.96	161.45	125.49	77.74	41.76	27.54	(83)
--------	-------	-------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	-------	-------	------

Total gains – internal and solar (84)m = (73)m + (83)m , watts

(84)m=	337.3	367.62	400.6	435.11	455.75	445.8	426.79	405.03	376.66	344.03	325.37	323.81	(84)
--------	-------	--------	-------	--------	--------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

7. Mean internal temperature (heating season)

Temperature during heating periods in the living area from Table 9, Th1 (°C)

21

(85)

Utilisation factor for gains for living area, h1,m (see Table 9a)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
(86)m=	0.99	0.97	0.92	0.77	0.58	0.4	0.29	0.32	0.52	0.82	0.96	0.99	(86)

Mean internal temperature in living area T1 (follow steps 3 to 7 in Table 9c)

(87)m=	20.65	20.74	20.88	20.97	21	21	21	21	21	20.97	20.81	20.63	(87)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	----	----	----	----	----	-------	-------	-------	------

Temperature during heating periods in rest of dwelling from Table 9, Th2 (°C)

(88)m=	20.41	20.41	20.42	20.43	20.43	20.44	20.44	20.44	20.43	20.43	20.42	20.42	(88)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

Utilisation factor for gains for rest of dwelling, h2,m (see Table 9a)

(89)m=	0.98	0.96	0.9	0.74	0.55	0.37	0.25	0.28	0.48	0.79	0.96	0.99	(89)
--------	------	------	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

Mean internal temperature in the rest of dwelling T2 (follow steps 3 to 7 in Table 9c)

(90)m=	19.95	20.09	20.27	20.4	20.43	20.44	20.44	20.44	20.43	20.39	20.19	19.93	(90)
--------	-------	-------	-------	------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

fLA = Living area ÷ (4) =

0.52

(91)

Mean internal temperature (for the whole dwelling) = fLA × T1 + (1 – fLA) × T2

(92)m=	20.32	20.43	20.59	20.7	20.73	20.73	20.73	20.73	20.73	20.69	20.51	20.3	(92)
--------	-------	-------	-------	------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------	------

Apply adjustment to the mean internal temperature from Table 4e, where appropriate

(93)m=	20.32	20.43	20.59	20.7	20.73	20.73	20.73	20.73	20.73	20.69	20.51	20.3	(93)
--------	-------	-------	-------	------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------	------

8. Space heating requirement

Set Ti to the mean internal temperature obtained at step 11 of Table 9b, so that Ti,m=(76)m and re-calculate the utilisation factor for gains using Table 9a

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
--	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Utilisation factor for gains, hm:

(94)m=	0.98	0.96	0.91	0.76	0.57	0.39	0.27	0.3	0.5	0.81	0.96	0.99	(94)
--------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	-----	-----	------	------	------	------

Useful gains, hmGm , W = (94)m x (84)m

(95)m=	331.58	354.75	363.95	330.31	258.2	172.66	116.37	121.56	187.92	277.04	311.27	319.51	(95)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

Monthly average external temperature from Table 8

(96)m=	4.3	4.9	6.5	8.9	11.7	14.6	16.6	16.4	14.1	10.6	7.1	4.2	(96)
--------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	-----	-----	------

Heat loss rate for mean internal temperature, Lm , W = [(39)m x [(93)m – (96)m]

(97)m=	473.52	457.5	413.39	339.96	259.03	172.68	116.37	121.56	188.13	289.69	387.79	468.96	(97)
--------	--------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

Space heating requirement for each month, kWh/month = 0.024 x [(97)m – (95)m] x (41)m

(98)m=	105.6	69.05	36.78	6.95	0.61	0	0	0	0	9.41	55.1	111.19	(98)
--------	-------	-------	-------	------	------	---	---	---	---	------	------	--------	------

Total per year (kWh/year) = Sum(98)_{1...5,9...12} =

394.69

(98)

Space heating requirement in kWh/m²/year

8.27

(99)

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

9b. Energy requirements – Community heating scheme

This part is used for space heating, space cooling or water heating provided by a community scheme.

Fraction of space heat from secondary/supplementary heating (Table 11) '0' if none

0 (301)

Fraction of space heat from community system 1 – (301) =

1 (302)

The community scheme may obtain heat from several sources. The procedure allows for CHP and up to four other heat sources; the latter includes boilers, heat pumps, geothermal and waste heat from power stations. See Appendix C.

Fraction of heat from Community heat pump

1 (303a)

Fraction of total space heat from Community heat pump

(302) x (303a) =

1 (304a)

Factor for control and charging method (Table 4c(3)) for community heating system

1 (305)

Distribution loss factor (Table 12c) for community heating system

1.05 (306)

Space heating

Annual space heating requirement

kWh/year

394.69

Space heat from Community heat pump

(98) x (304a) x (305) x (306) =

414.42 (307a)

Efficiency of secondary/supplementary heating system in % (from Table 4a or Appendix E)

0 (308)

Space heating requirement from secondary/supplementary system

(98) x (301) x 100 ÷ (308) =

0 (309)

Water heating

Annual water heating requirement

1678.96

If DHW from community scheme:

Water heat from Community heat pump

(64) x (303a) x (305) x (306) =

1762.91 (310a)

Electricity used for heat distribution

$0.01 \times [(307a) \dots (307e) + (310a) \dots (310e)] =$

21.77 (313)

Cooling System Energy Efficiency Ratio

0 (314)

Space cooling (if there is a fixed cooling system, if not enter 0)

$= (107) \div (314) =$

0 (315)

Electricity for pumps and fans within dwelling (Table 4f):

mechanical ventilation - balanced, extract or positive input from outside

156.49 (330a)

warm air heating system fans

0 (330b)

pump for solar water heating

0 (330g)

Total electricity for the above, kWh/year

$= (330a) + (330b) + (330g) =$

156.49 (331)

Energy for lighting (calculated in Appendix L)

235.98 (332)

12b. CO2 Emissions – Community heating scheme

CO2 from other sources of space and water heating (not CHP)

Efficiency of heat source 1 (%)

If there is CHP using two fuels repeat (363) to (366) for the second fuel

319 (367a)

CO2 associated with heat source 1

$[(307b) + (310b)] \times 100 \div (367b) \times$

0.52

= 354.24

(367)

Electrical energy for heat distribution

$[(313) \times$

0.52

= 11.3

(372)

Total CO2 associated with community systems

$(363) \dots (366) + (368) \dots (372)$

= 365.54

(373)

CO2 associated with space heating (secondary)

$(309) \times$

0

= 0

(374)

CO2 associated with water from immersion heater or instantaneous heater

$(312) \times$

0.52

= 0

(375)

Total CO2 associated with space and water heating

$(373) + (374) + (375) =$

365.54 (376)

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

CO2 associated with electricity for pumps and fans within dwelling	(331) x	0.52	=	81.22	(378)
CO2 associated with electricity for lighting	(332))) x	0.52	=	122.47	(379)
Total CO2, kg/year	sum of (376)...(382) =			569.23	(383)
Dwelling CO2 Emission Rate	(383) ÷ (4) =			11.93	(384)
El rating (section 14)				91.77	(385)

DRAFT

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

User Details:

Assessor Name:

Stroma Number:

Software Name: Stroma FSAP 2012

Software Version:

Version: 1.0.4.26

Property Address: 1B-MF-N (Be-Green)

Address : New Residential Development, Duke Street, READING, RG1 4SA

1. Overall dwelling dimensions:

	Area(m ²)	Av. Height(m)	Volume(m ³)
Ground floor	51.67 (1a)	2.53 (2a)	130.47 (3a)
Total floor area TFA = (1a)+(1b)+(1c)+(1d)+(1e)+.....(1n)	51.67 (4)		
Dwelling volume		(3a)+(3b)+(3c)+(3d)+(3e)+.....(3n)	130.47 (5)

2. Ventilation rate:

	main heating	secondary heating	other	total	m ³ per hour
Number of chimneys	0	0	0	0	0 (6a)
Number of open flues	0	0	0	0	0 (6b)
Number of intermittent fans				0	0 (7a)
Number of passive vents				0	0 (7b)
Number of flueless gas fires				0	0 (7c)

	Air changes per hour
Infiltration due to chimneys, flues and fans = (6a)+(6b)+(7a)+(7b)+(7c) =	0 (8)

If a pressurisation test has been carried out or is intended, proceed to (17), otherwise continue from (9) to (16)

Number of storeys in the dwelling (ns)

Additional infiltration

Structural infiltration: 0.25 for steel or timber frame or 0.35 for masonry construction

if both types of wall are present, use the value corresponding to the greater wall area (after deducting areas of openings); if equal user 0.35

If suspended wooden floor, enter 0.2 (unsealed) or 0.1 (sealed), else enter 0

If no draught lobby, enter 0.05, else enter 0

Percentage of windows and doors draught stripped

Window infiltration

Infiltration rate

Air permeability value, q50, expressed in cubic metres per hour per square metre of envelope area

If based on air permeability value, then (18) = [(17) ÷ 20] + (8), otherwise (18) = (16)

Air permeability value applies if a pressurisation test has been done or a degree air permeability is being used

Number of sides sheltered

Shelter factor

Infiltration rate incorporating shelter factor

Infiltration rate modified for monthly wind speed

Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Monthly average wind speed from Table 7

(22)m=	5.1	5	4.9	4.4	4.3	3.8	3.8	3.7	4	4.3	4.5	4.7
--------	-----	---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---	-----	-----	-----

Wind Factor (22a)m = (22)m ÷ 4

(22a)m=	1.27	1.25	1.23	1.1	1.08	0.95	0.95	0.92	1	1.08	1.12	1.18
---------	------	------	------	-----	------	------	------	------	---	------	------	------

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

Adjusted infiltration rate (allowing for shelter and wind speed) = (21a) x (22a)m

0.16	0.16	0.16	0.14	0.14	0.12	0.12	0.12	0.13	0.14	0.14	0.15
------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

Calculate effective air change rate for the applicable case

If mechanical ventilation:

0.5 (23a)

If exhaust air heat pump using Appendix N, (23b) = (23a) x Fmv (equation (N5)) , otherwise (23b) = (23a)

0.5 (23b)

If balanced with heat recovery: efficiency in % allowing for in-use factor (from Table 4h) =

73.1 (23c)

a) If balanced mechanical ventilation with heat recovery (MVHR) (24a)m = (22b)m + (23b) x [1 - (23c) ÷ 100]

(24a)m= 0.3 0.29 0.29 0.27 0.27 0.26 0.26 0.25 0.26 0.27 0.28 0.28 (24a)

b) If balanced mechanical ventilation without heat recovery (MV) (24b)m = (22b)m + (23b)

(24b)m= 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 (24b)

c) If whole house extract ventilation or positive input ventilation from outside

if (22b)m < 0.5 x (23b), then (24c) = (23b); otherwise (24c) = (22b) m + 0.5 x (23b)

(24c)m= 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 (24c)

d) If natural ventilation or whole house positive input ventilation from loft

if (22b)m = 1, then (24d)m = (22b)m otherwise (24d)m = 0.5 + [(22b)m² x 0.5]

(24d)m= 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 (24d)

Effective air change rate - enter (24a) or (24b) or (24c) or (24d) in box (25)

(25)m= 0.3 0.29 0.29 0.27 0.27 0.26 0.26 0.25 0.26 0.27 0.28 0.28 (25)

3. Heat losses and heat loss parameter:

ELEMENT	Gross area (m²)	Openings m²	Net Area A ,m²	U-value W/m²K	A X U (W/K)	k-value kJ/m²·K	A X k kJ/K
Doors			2	2.2	4.4		
Windows Type 1			10	$\times 1/[1/(1.2) + 0.04]$	11.45		
Windows Type 2			2.425	$\times 1/[1/(1.2) + 0.04]$	2.78		
Walls Type1	15.15	12.42	2.72	0.14	0.38		
Walls Type2	29	2	27	0.15	4.06		
Total area of elements, m²			44.15				

* for windows and roof windows, use effective window U-value calculated using formula $1/[(1/U\text{-value})+0.04]$ as given in paragraph 3.2

** include the areas on both sides of internal walls and partitions

Fabric heat loss, W/K = S (A x U) (26)...(30) + (32) = 23.07 (33)

Heat capacity Cm = S(A x k) ((28)...(30) + (32) + (32a)...(32e) = 676.75 (34)

Thermal mass parameter (TMP = Cm ÷ TFA) in kJ/m²K Indicative Value: Medium 250 (35)

For design assessments where the details of the construction are not known precisely the indicative values of TMP in Table 1f can be used instead of a detailed calculation.

Thermal bridges : S (L x Y) calculated using Appendix K 6.62 (36)

if details of thermal bridging are not known (36) = 0.05 x (31)

Total fabric heat loss (33) + (36) = 29.69 (37)

Ventilation heat loss calculated monthly (38)m = 0.33 x (25)m x (5)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
(38)m=	12.79	12.65	12.52	11.83	11.69	11.01	11.01	10.87	11.28	11.69	11.97	12.24

Heat transfer coefficient, W/K (39)m = (37) + (38)m

(39)m=	42.48	42.34	42.21	41.52	41.38	40.7	40.7	40.56	40.97	41.38	41.66	41.93
Average = Sum(39) _{1...12} /12=												41.49

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

Heat loss parameter (HLP), W/m²K

(40)m = (39)m ÷ (4)

(40)m=	0.82	0.82	0.82	0.8	0.8	0.79	0.79	0.78	0.79	0.8	0.81	0.81		
Average = Sum(40) _{1...12} /12=													0.8	(40)

Number of days in month (Table 1a)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec		
(41)m=	31	28	31	30	31	30	31	31	30	31	30	31		(41)

4. Water heating energy requirement:

kWh/year:

Assumed occupancy, N

if TFA > 13.9, N = 1 + 1.76 × [1 - exp(-0.000349 × (TFA - 13.9)²)] + 0.0013 × (TFA - 13.9)

if TFA ≤ 13.9, N = 1

1.74

(42)

Annual average hot water usage in litres per day Vd,average = (25 × N) + 36

75.51

(43)

Reduce the annual average hot water usage by 5% if the dwelling is designed to achieve a water use target of not more than 125 litres per person per day (all water use, hot and cold)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec		
--	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--	--

Hot water usage in litres per day for each month Vd,m = factor from Table 1c × (43)

(44)m=	83.06	80.04	77.02	74	70.98	67.96	67.96	70.98	74	77.02	80.04	83.06		
Total = Sum(44) _{1...12} =													906.11	(44)

Energy content of hot water used - calculated monthly = 4.190 × Vd,m × nm × DTm / 3600 kWh/month (see Tables 1b, 1c, 1d)

(45)m=	123.18	107.73	111.17	96.92	93	80.25	74.36	85.33	86.35	100.63	109.85	119.29		
Total = Sum(45) _{1...12} =													1188.05	(45)

If instantaneous water heating at point of use (no hot water storage), enter 0 in boxes (46) to (61)

(46)m=	18.48	16.16	16.68	14.54	13.95	12.04	11.15	12.8	12.95	15.1	16.48	17.89		(46)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------	-------	------	-------	-------	--	------

Water storage loss:

Storage volume (litres) including any solar or WWHRS storage within same vessel

150

(47)

If community heating and no tank in dwelling, enter 110 litres in (47)

Otherwise if no stored hot water (this includes instantaneous combi boilers) enter '0' in (47)

Water storage loss:

a) If manufacturer's declared loss factor is known (kWh/day):

1.19

(48)

Temperature factor from Table 2b

0.6

(49)

Energy lost from water storage, kWh/year

(48) × (49) =

0.71

(50)

b) If manufacturer's declared cylinder loss factor is not known:

Hot water storage loss factor from Table 2 (kWh/litre/day)

0

(51)

If community heating see section 4.3

Volume factor from Table 2a

0

(52)

Temperature factor from Table 2b

0

(53)

Energy lost from water storage, kWh/year

(47) × (51) × (52) × (53) =

0

(54)

Enter (50) or (54) in (55)

0.71

(55)

Water storage loss calculated for each month

((56)m = (55) × (41)m

(56)m=	22.13	19.99	22.13	21.42	22.13	21.42	22.13	22.13	21.42	22.13	21.42	22.13		(56)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	--	------

If cylinder contains dedicated solar storage, (57)m = (56)m × [(50) - (H11)] ÷ (50), else (57)m = (56)m where (H11) is from Appendix H

(57)m=	22.13	19.99	22.13	21.42	22.13	21.42	22.13	22.13	21.42	22.13	21.42	22.13		(57)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	--	------

Primary circuit loss (annual) from Table 3

0

(58)

Primary circuit loss calculated for each month (59)m = (58) ÷ 365 × (41)m

(modified by factor from Table H5 if there is solar water heating and a cylinder thermostat)

(59)m=	23.26	21.01	23.26	22.51	23.26	22.51	23.26	23.26	22.51	23.26	22.51	23.26		(59)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	--	------

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

Combi loss calculated for each month (61)m = (60) ÷ 365 × (41)m

(61)m=	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(61)
--------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Total heat required for water heating calculated for each month (62)m = 0.85 × (45)m + (46)m + (57)m + (59)m + (61)m

(62)m=	168.57	148.73	156.56	140.85	138.39	124.18	119.76	130.73	130.28	146.03	153.78	164.69	(62)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

Solar DHW input calculated using Appendix G or Appendix H (negative quantity) (enter '0' if no solar contribution to water heating)

(add additional lines if FGHRs and/or WWHRS applies, see Appendix G)

(63)m=	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(63)
--------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Output from water heater

(64)m=	168.57	148.73	156.56	140.85	138.39	124.18	119.76	130.73	130.28	146.03	153.78	164.69	
Output from water heater (annual) _{1...12}												1722.56	(64)

Heat gains from water heating, kWh/month $0.25 \times [0.85 \times (45)m + (61)m] + 0.8 \times [(46)m + (57)m + (59)m]$

(65)m=	77.27	68.62	73.28	67.37	67.24	61.83	61.04	64.69	63.86	69.78	71.67	75.98	(65)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

include (57)m in calculation of (65)m only if cylinder is in the dwelling or hot water is from community heating

5. Internal gains (see Table 5 and 5a):

Metabolic gains (Table 5), Watts

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
(66)m=	86.97	86.97	86.97	86.97	86.97	86.97	86.97	86.97	86.97	86.97	86.97	86.97	(66)

Lighting gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L9 or L9a), also see Table 5

(67)m=	13.51	12	9.76	7.39	5.52	4.66	5.04	6.55	8.79	11.16	13.03	13.89	(67)
--------	-------	----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	-------	-------	-------	------

Appliances gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L13 or L13a), also see Table 5

(68)m=	151.57	153.14	149.18	140.74	130.09	120.08	113.39	111.82	115.78	124.22	134.87	144.88	(68)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

Cooking gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L15 or L15a), also see Table 5

(69)m=	31.7	31.7	31.7	31.7	31.7	31.7	31.7	31.7	31.7	31.7	31.7	31.7	(69)
--------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

Pumps and fans gains (Table 5a)

(70)m=	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(70)
--------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Losses e.g. evaporation (negative values) (Table 5)

(71)m=	-69.57	-69.57	-69.57	-69.57	-69.57	-69.57	-69.57	-69.57	-69.57	-69.57	-69.57	-69.57	(71)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

Water heating gains (Table 5)

(72)m=	103.86	102.12	98.5	93.57	90.37	85.87	82.05	86.95	88.69	93.79	99.54	102.12	(72)
--------	--------	--------	------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	--------	------

Total internal gains = (66)m + (67)m + (68)m + (69)m + (70)m + (71)m + (72)m

(73)m=	318.03	316.35	306.52	290.79	275.08	259.71	249.57	254.41	262.35	278.26	296.53	309.98	(73)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

6. Solar gains:

Solar gains are calculated using solar flux from Table 6a and associated equations to convert to the applicable orientation.

Orientation:	Access Factor Table 6d			Area m ²	Flux Table 6a			g_ Table 6b		FF Table 6c		Gains (W)	
North	0.9x	0.77	x	10	x	10.63	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	31.32	(74)
North	0.9x	0.77	x	10	x	20.32	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	59.85	(74)
North	0.9x	0.77	x	10	x	34.53	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	101.7	(74)
North	0.9x	0.77	x	10	x	55.46	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	163.36	(74)
North	0.9x	0.77	x	10	x	74.72	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	220.06	(74)

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

North	0.9x	0.77	x	10	x	79.99	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	235.58	(74)
North	0.9x	0.77	x	10	x	74.68	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	219.94	(74)
North	0.9x	0.77	x	10	x	59.25	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	174.5	(74)
North	0.9x	0.77	x	10	x	41.52	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	122.28	(74)
North	0.9x	0.77	x	10	x	24.19	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	71.24	(74)
North	0.9x	0.77	x	10	x	13.12	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	38.63	(74)
North	0.9x	0.77	x	10	x	8.86	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	26.11	(74)
West	0.9x	0.77	x	2.42	x	19.64	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	14.03	(80)
West	0.9x	0.77	x	2.42	x	38.42	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	27.44	(80)
West	0.9x	0.77	x	2.42	x	63.27	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	45.19	(80)
West	0.9x	0.77	x	2.42	x	92.28	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	65.91	(80)
West	0.9x	0.77	x	2.42	x	113.09	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	80.77	(80)
West	0.9x	0.77	x	2.42	x	115.77	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	82.69	(80)
West	0.9x	0.77	x	2.42	x	110.22	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	78.72	(80)
West	0.9x	0.77	x	2.42	x	94.68	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	67.62	(80)
West	0.9x	0.77	x	2.42	x	73.59	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	52.56	(80)
West	0.9x	0.77	x	2.42	x	45.59	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	32.56	(80)
West	0.9x	0.77	x	2.42	x	24.49	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	17.49	(80)
West	0.9x	0.77	x	2.42	x	16.15	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	11.54	(80)

Solar gains in watts, calculated for each month

(83)m = Sum(74)m ... (82)m

(83)m=	45.35	87.29	146.89	229.27	300.83	318.26	298.66	242.11	174.84	103.8	56.13	37.64	(83)
--------	-------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	-------	-------	------

Total gains – internal and solar (84)m = (73)m + (83)m , watts

(84)m=	363.38	403.64	453.42	520.06	575.91	577.97	548.23	496.52	437.19	382.06	352.66	347.63	(84)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

7. Mean internal temperature (heating season)

Temperature during heating periods in the living area from Table 9, Th1 (°C)

21 (85)

Utilisation factor for gains for living area, h1,m (see Table 9a)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
(86)m=	0.99	0.99	0.96	0.86	0.65	0.45	0.33	0.38	0.63	0.92	0.99	1	(86)

Mean internal temperature in living area T1 (follow steps 3 to 7 in Table 9c)

(87)m=	20.33	20.45	20.66	20.89	20.98	21	21	21	20.99	20.84	20.55	20.31	(87)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	----	----	----	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

Temperature during heating periods in rest of dwelling from Table 9, Th2 (°C)

(88)m=	20.23	20.24	20.24	20.25	20.25	20.26	20.26	20.27	20.26	20.25	20.25	20.24	(88)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

Utilisation factor for gains for rest of dwelling, h2,m (see Table 9a)

(89)m=	0.99	0.98	0.95	0.82	0.61	0.4	0.27	0.32	0.57	0.89	0.98	0.99	(89)
--------	------	------	------	------	------	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

Mean internal temperature in the rest of dwelling T2 (follow steps 3 to 7 in Table 9c)

(90)m=	19.34	19.52	19.82	20.13	20.24	20.26	20.26	20.27	20.25	20.08	19.68	19.32	(90)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

fLA = Living area ÷ (4) =

0.51 (91)

Mean internal temperature (for the whole dwelling) = fLA × T1 + (1 – fLA) × T2

(92)m=	19.84	20	20.25	20.52	20.62	20.64	20.64	20.64	20.63	20.47	20.12	19.82	(92)
--------	-------	----	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

Apply adjustment to the mean internal temperature from Table 4e, where appropriate

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

(93)m=	19.84	20	20.25	20.52	20.62	20.64	20.64	20.64	20.63	20.47	20.12	19.82	(93)
--------	-------	----	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

8. Space heating requirement

Set $T_{i,m}$ to the mean internal temperature obtained at step 11 of Table 9b, so that $T_{i,m}=(76)m$ and re-calculate the utilisation factor for gains using Table 9a

Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Utilisation factor for gains, h_m :

(94)m=	0.99	0.98	0.95	0.84	0.63	0.42	0.3	0.35	0.6	0.9	0.98	0.99	(94)
--------	------	------	------	------	------	------	-----	------	-----	-----	------	------	------

Useful gains, $h_m G_m$, $W = (94)m \times (84)m$

(95)m=	360.23	396.43	430.86	434.8	362.33	245.32	164.33	171.88	263.77	343.35	345.64	345.28	(95)
--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

Monthly average external temperature from Table 8

(96)m=	4.3	4.9	6.5	8.9	11.7	14.6	16.6	16.4	14.1	10.6	7.1	4.2	(96)
--------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	-----	-----	------

Heat loss rate for mean internal temperature, L_m , $W = [(39)m \times [(93)m - (96)m]$

(97)m=	660.23	639.19	580.14	482.3	369.02	245.72	164.36	171.96	267.45	408.49	542.43	654.96	(97)
--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

Space heating requirement for each month, $kWh/month = 0.024 \times [(97)m - (95)m] \times (41)m$

(98)m=	223.2	163.13	111.06	34.19	4.98	0	0	0	0	48.47	141.69	230.4	
--------	-------	--------	--------	-------	------	---	---	---	---	-------	--------	-------	--

Total per year ($kWh/year$) = $Sum(98)_{1..12} =$ 957.12 (98)

Space heating requirement in $kWh/m^2/year$

18.52 (99)

9b. Energy requirements – Community heating scheme

This part is used for space heating, space cooling or water heating provided by a community scheme.

Fraction of space heat from secondary/supplementary heating (Table 11) '0' if none

0 (301)

Fraction of space heat from community system 1 – (301) =

1 (302)

The community scheme may obtain heat from several sources. The procedure allows for CHP and up to four other heat sources; the latter includes boilers, heat pumps, geothermal and waste heat from power stations. See Appendix C.

Fraction of heat from Community heat pump

1 (303a)

Fraction of total space heat from Community heat pump

(302) x (303a) = 1 (304a)

Factor for control and charging method (Table 4c(3)) for community heating system

1 (305)

Distribution loss factor (Table 12c) for community heating system

1.05 (306)

Space heating

Annual space heating requirement

kWh/year

957.12

Space heat from Community heat pump

(98) x (304a) x (305) x (306) = 1004.98 (307a)

Efficiency of secondary/supplementary heating system in % (from Table 4a or Appendix E)

0 (308)

Space heating requirement from secondary/supplementary system

(98) x (301) x 100 ÷ (308) = 0 (309)

Water heating

Annual water heating requirement

1722.56

If DHW from community scheme:

Water heat from Community heat pump

(64) x (303a) x (305) x (306) = 1808.69 (310a)

Electricity used for heat distribution

$0.01 \times [(307a) \dots (307e) + (310a) \dots (310e)] =$ 28.14 (313)

Cooling System Energy Efficiency Ratio

0 (314)

Space cooling (if there is a fixed cooling system, if not enter 0)

$= (107) \div (314) =$ 0 (315)

Electricity for pumps and fans within dwelling (Table 4f):

mechanical ventilation - balanced, extract or positive input from outside

181.06 (330a)

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

warm air heating system fans		0	(330b)
pump for solar water heating		0	(330g)
Total electricity for the above, kWh/year	$=(330a) + (330b) + (330g) =$	181.06	(331)
Energy for lighting (calculated in Appendix L)		238.64	(332)

12b. CO2 Emissions – Community heating scheme

	Energy kWh/year	Emission factor kg CO2/kWh	Emissions kg CO2/year
CO2 from other sources of space and water heating (not CHP)			
Efficiency of heat source 1 (%)	If there is CHP using two fuels repeat (363) to (366) for the second fuel		319 (367a)
CO2 associated with heat source 1	$[(307b)+(310b)] \times 100 \div (367b) \times$	0.52	= 457.77 (367)
Electrical energy for heat distribution	$[(313) \times$	0.52	= 14.6 (372)
Total CO2 associated with community systems	$(363)...(366) + (368)...(372)$		= 472.38 (373)
CO2 associated with space heating (secondary)	$(309) \times$	0	= 0 (374)
CO2 associated with water from immersion heater or instantaneous heater	$(312) \times$	0.52	= 0 (375)
Total CO2 associated with space and water heating	$(373) + (374) + (375) =$		472.38 (376)
CO2 associated with electricity for pumps and fans within dwelling	$(331) \times$	0.52	= 93.97 (378)
CO2 associated with electricity for lighting	$(332))) \times$	0.52	= 123.85 (379)
Total CO2, kg/year	sum of (376)...(382) =		690.2 (383)
Dwelling CO2 Emission Rate	$(383) \div (4) =$		13.36 (384)
EI rating (section 14)			90.43 (385)

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

User Details:

Assessor Name:

Stroma Number:

Software Name: Stroma FSAP 2012

Software Version:

Version: 1.0.4.26

Property Address: 1B-MF-S (Be-Green)

Address : New Residential Development, Duke Street, READING, RG1 4SA

1. Overall dwelling dimensions:

	Area(m ²)	Av. Height(m)	Volume(m ³)
Ground floor	51.9 (1a)	2.53 (2a)	131.05 (3a)
Total floor area TFA = (1a)+(1b)+(1c)+(1d)+(1e)+.....(1n)	51.9 (4)		
Dwelling volume		(3a)+(3b)+(3c)+(3d)+(3e)+.....(3n)	131.05 (5)

2. Ventilation rate:

	main heating	secondary heating	other	total	m ³ per hour
Number of chimneys	0	0	0	0	0 (6a)
Number of open flues	0	0	0	0	0 (6b)
Number of intermittent fans				0	0 (7a)
Number of passive vents				0	0 (7b)
Number of flueless gas fires				0	0 (7c)

Infiltration due to chimneys, flues and fans = (6a)+(6b)+(7a)+(7b)+(7c) =	0	0 (8)
---	---	-------

If a pressurisation test has been carried out or is intended, proceed to (17), otherwise continue from (9) to (16)

Number of storeys in the dwelling (ns) 0 (9)

Additional infiltration [(9)-1]x0.1 = 0 (10)

Structural infiltration: 0.25 for steel or timber frame or 0.35 for masonry construction 0 (11)

if both types of wall are present, use the value corresponding to the greater wall area (after deducting areas of openings); if equal user 0.35

If suspended wooden floor, enter 0.2 (unsealed) or 0.1 (sealed), else enter 0 0 (12)

If no draught lobby, enter 0.05, else enter 0 0 (13)

Percentage of windows and doors draught stripped 0 (14)

Window infiltration 0.25 - [0.2 x (14) ÷ 100] = 0 (15)

Infiltration rate (8) + (10) + (11) + (12) + (13) + (15) = 0 (16)

Air permeability value, q50, expressed in cubic metres per hour per square metre of envelope area 3 (17)

If based on air permeability value, then (18) = [(17) ÷ 20] + (8), otherwise (18) = (16) 0.15 (18)

Air permeability value applies if a pressurisation test has been done or a degree air permeability is being used

Number of sides sheltered 2 (19)

Shelter factor (20) = 1 - [0.075 x (19)] = 0.85 (20)

Infiltration rate incorporating shelter factor (21) = (18) x (20) = 0.13 (21)

Infiltration rate modified for monthly wind speed

Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Monthly average wind speed from Table 7

(22)m=	5.1	5	4.9	4.4	4.3	3.8	3.8	3.7	4	4.3	4.5	4.7
--------	-----	---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---	-----	-----	-----

Wind Factor (22a)m = (22)m ÷ 4

(22a)m=	1.27	1.25	1.23	1.1	1.08	0.95	0.95	0.92	1	1.08	1.12	1.18
---------	------	------	------	-----	------	------	------	------	---	------	------	------

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

Adjusted infiltration rate (allowing for shelter and wind speed) = (21a) x (22a)m

0.16	0.16	0.16	0.14	0.14	0.12	0.12	0.12	0.13	0.14	0.14	0.15
------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

Calculate effective air change rate for the applicable case

If mechanical ventilation:

0.5 (23a)

If exhaust air heat pump using Appendix N, (23b) = (23a) x Fmv (equation (N5)) , otherwise (23b) = (23a)

0.5 (23b)

If balanced with heat recovery: efficiency in % allowing for in-use factor (from Table 4h) =

73.1 (23c)

a) If balanced mechanical ventilation with heat recovery (MVHR) (24a)m = (22b)m + (23b) x [1 - (23c) ÷ 100]

(24a)m= 0.3 0.29 0.29 0.27 0.27 0.26 0.26 0.25 0.26 0.27 0.28 0.28 (24a)

b) If balanced mechanical ventilation without heat recovery (MV) (24b)m = (22b)m + (23b)

(24b)m= 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 (24b)

c) If whole house extract ventilation or positive input ventilation from outside

if (22b)m < 0.5 x (23b), then (24c) = (23b); otherwise (24c) = (22b) m + 0.5 x (23b)

(24c)m= 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 (24c)

d) If natural ventilation or whole house positive input ventilation from loft

if (22b)m = 1, then (24d)m = (22b)m otherwise (24d)m = 0.5 + [(22b)m² x 0.5]

(24d)m= 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 (24d)

Effective air change rate - enter (24a) or (24b) or (24c) or (24d) in box (25)

(25)m= 0.3 0.29 0.29 0.27 0.27 0.26 0.26 0.25 0.26 0.27 0.28 0.28 (25)

3. Heat losses and heat loss parameter:

ELEMENT	Gross area (m²)	Openings m²	Net Area A ,m²	U-value W/m²K	A X U (W/K)	k-value kJ/m²·K	A X k kJ/K
Doors			2	2.2	4.4		
Windows Type 1			9.425	$\times 1/[1/(1.2) + 0.04]$	10.79		
Windows Type 2			2.63	$\times 1/[1/(1.2) + 0.04]$	3.01		
Walls Type1	37.37	12.06	25.31	0.14	3.54		
Walls Type2	3.54	2	1.54	0.15	0.23		
Total area of elements, m²			40.9				

* for windows and roof windows, use effective window U-value calculated using formula $1/[(1/U\text{-value})+0.04]$ as given in paragraph 3.2

** include the areas on both sides of internal walls and partitions

Fabric heat loss, W/K = S (A x U) (26)...(30) + (32) = 21.98 (33)

Heat capacity Cm = S(A x k) ((28)...(30) + (32) + (32a)...(32e) = 1799.68 (34)

Thermal mass parameter (TMP = Cm ÷ TFA) in kJ/m²K Indicative Value: Medium 250 (35)

For design assessments where the details of the construction are not known precisely the indicative values of TMP in Table 1f can be used instead of a detailed calculation.

Thermal bridges : S (L x Y) calculated using Appendix K 6.14 (36)

if details of thermal bridging are not known (36) = 0.05 x (31)

Total fabric heat loss (33) + (36) = 28.11 (37)

Ventilation heat loss calculated monthly (38)m = 0.33 x (25)m x (5)

(38)m= 12.85 12.71 12.57 11.88 11.74 11.05 11.05 10.92 11.33 11.74 12.02 12.3 (38)

Heat transfer coefficient, W/K (39)m = (37) + (38)m

(39)m= 40.96 40.82 40.69 40 39.86 39.17 39.17 39.03 39.44 39.86 40.13 40.41
Average = Sum(39)_{1...12} /12= 39.96 (39)

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

Heat loss parameter (HLP), W/m²K

(40)m = (39)m ÷ (4)

(40)m=	0.79	0.79	0.78	0.77	0.77	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.76	0.77	0.77	0.78		
	Average = Sum(40) _{1...12} /12=												0.77	(40)

Number of days in month (Table 1a)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec		
(41)m=	31	28	31	30	31	30	31	31	30	31	30	31		(41)

4. Water heating energy requirement:

kWh/year:

Assumed occupancy, N

if TFA > 13.9, N = 1 + 1.76 × [1 - exp(-0.000349 × (TFA - 13.9)²)] + 0.0013 × (TFA - 13.9)

if TFA ≤ 13.9, N = 1

1.75

(42)

Annual average hot water usage in litres per day Vd,average = (25 × N) + 36

75.67

(43)

Reduce the annual average hot water usage by 5% if the dwelling is designed to achieve a water use target of not more than 125 litres per person per day (all water use, hot and cold)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec		
--	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--	--

Hot water usage in litres per day for each month Vd,m = factor from Table 1c × (43)

(44)m=	83.24	80.21	77.18	74.16	71.13	68.1	68.1	71.13	74.16	77.18	80.21	83.24		
	Total = Sum(44) _{1...12} =												908.04	(44)

Energy content of hot water used - calculated monthly = 4.190 × Vd,m × nm × DTm / 3600 kWh/month (see Tables 1b, 1c, 1d)

(45)m=	123.44	107.96	111.41	97.13	93.19	80.42	74.52	85.51	86.53	100.85	110.08	119.54		
	Total = Sum(45) _{1...12} =												1190.59	(45)

If instantaneous water heating at point of use (no hot water storage), enter 0 in boxes (46) to (61)

(46)m=	18.52	16.19	16.71	14.57	13.98	12.06	11.18	12.83	12.98	15.13	16.51	17.93		(46)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	--	------

Water storage loss:

Storage volume (litres) including any solar or WWHRS storage within same vessel

150

(47)

If community heating and no tank in dwelling, enter 110 litres in (47)

Otherwise if no stored hot water (this includes instantaneous combi boilers) enter '0' in (47)

Water storage loss:

a) If manufacturer's declared loss factor is known (kWh/day):

1.19

(48)

Temperature factor from Table 2b

0.6

(49)

Energy lost from water storage, kWh/year

(48) × (49) =

0.71

(50)

b) If manufacturer's declared cylinder loss factor is not known:

Hot water storage loss factor from Table 2 (kWh/litre/day)

0

(51)

If community heating see section 4.3

Volume factor from Table 2a

0

(52)

Temperature factor from Table 2b

0

(53)

Energy lost from water storage, kWh/year

(47) × (51) × (52) × (53) =

0

(54)

Enter (50) or (54) in (55)

0.71

(55)

Water storage loss calculated for each month

((56)m = (55) × (41)m

(56)m=	22.13	19.99	22.13	21.42	22.13	21.42	22.13	22.13	21.42	22.13	21.42	22.13		(56)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	--	------

If cylinder contains dedicated solar storage, (57)m = (56)m × [(50) - (H11)] ÷ (50), else (57)m = (56)m where (H11) is from Appendix H

(57)m=	22.13	19.99	22.13	21.42	22.13	21.42	22.13	22.13	21.42	22.13	21.42	22.13		(57)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	--	------

Primary circuit loss (annual) from Table 3

0

(58)

Primary circuit loss calculated for each month (59)m = (58) ÷ 365 × (41)m

(modified by factor from Table H5 if there is solar water heating and a cylinder thermostat)

(59)m=	23.26	21.01	23.26	22.51	23.26	22.51	23.26	23.26	22.51	23.26	22.51	23.26		(59)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	--	------

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

Combi loss calculated for each month (61)m = (60) ÷ 365 × (41)m

(61)m=	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(61)
--------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Total heat required for water heating calculated for each month (62)m = 0.85 × (45)m + (46)m + (57)m + (59)m + (61)m

(62)m=	168.84	148.96	156.8	141.06	138.59	124.35	119.92	130.91	130.47	146.24	154.02	164.94	(62)
--------	--------	--------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

Solar DHW input calculated using Appendix G or Appendix H (negative quantity) (enter '0' if no solar contribution to water heating)

(add additional lines if FGHRs and/or WWHRS applies, see Appendix G)

(63)m=	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(63)
--------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Output from water heater

(64)m=	168.84	148.96	156.8	141.06	138.59	124.35	119.92	130.91	130.47	146.24	154.02	164.94	
Output from water heater (annual) _{1...12}												1725.1	(64)

Heat gains from water heating, kWh/month $0.25 \times [0.85 \times (45)m + (61)m] + 0.8 \times [(46)m + (57)m + (59)m]$

(65)m=	77.36	68.7	73.36	67.44	67.3	61.89	61.1	64.75	63.92	69.85	71.75	76.07	(65)
--------	-------	------	-------	-------	------	-------	------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

include (57)m in calculation of (65)m only if cylinder is in the dwelling or hot water is from community heating

5. Internal gains (see Table 5 and 5a):

Metabolic gains (Table 5), Watts

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
(66)m=	87.31	87.31	87.31	87.31	87.31	87.31	87.31	87.31	87.31	87.31	87.31	87.31	(66)

Lighting gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L9 or L9a), also see Table 5

(67)m=	13.57	12.05	9.8	7.42	5.55	4.68	5.06	6.58	8.83	11.21	13.08	13.94	(67)
--------	-------	-------	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	-------	-------	-------	------

Appliances gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L13 or L13a), also see Table 5

(68)m=	152.17	153.75	149.77	141.3	130.6	120.55	113.84	112.26	116.24	124.71	135.4	145.45	(68)
--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	--------	------

Cooking gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L15 or L15a), also see Table 5

(69)m=	31.73	31.73	31.73	31.73	31.73	31.73	31.73	31.73	31.73	31.73	31.73	31.73	(69)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

Pumps and fans gains (Table 5a)

(70)m=	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(70)
--------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Losses e.g. evaporation (negative values) (Table 5)

(71)m=	-69.84	-69.84	-69.84	-69.84	-69.84	-69.84	-69.84	-69.84	-69.84	-69.84	-69.84	-69.84	(71)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

Water heating gains (Table 5)

(72)m=	103.98	102.23	98.6	93.67	90.46	85.95	82.12	87.03	88.78	93.88	99.65	102.24	(72)
--------	--------	--------	------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	--------	------

Total internal gains = (66)m + (67)m + (68)m + (69)m + (70)m + (71)m + (72)m

(73)m=	318.9	317.22	307.36	291.57	275.8	260.38	250.21	255.06	263.03	278.99	297.32	310.83	(73)
--------	-------	--------	--------	--------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

6. Solar gains:

Solar gains are calculated using solar flux from Table 6a and associated equations to convert to the applicable orientation.

Orientation:	Access Factor Table 6d		Area m ²		Flux Table 6a		g_ Table 6b		FF Table 6c		Gains (W)	
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	x	9.43	x	36.79	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	102.14	(77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	x	9.43	x	62.67	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	173.98	(77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	x	9.43	x	85.75	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	238.04	(77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	x	9.43	x	106.25	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	294.94	(77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	x	9.43	x	119.01	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	330.36	(77)

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

Southeast 0.9x	0.77	x	9.43	x	118.15	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	327.97	(77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	x	9.43	x	113.91	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	316.2	(77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	x	9.43	x	104.39	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	289.78	(77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	x	9.43	x	92.85	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	257.75	(77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	x	9.43	x	69.27	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	192.28	(77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	x	9.43	x	44.07	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	122.34	(77)
Southeast 0.9x	0.77	x	9.43	x	31.49	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	87.41	(77)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	2.63	x	11.28	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	8.74	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	2.63	x	22.97	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	17.79	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	2.63	x	41.38	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	32.05	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	2.63	x	67.96	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	52.64	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	2.63	x	91.35	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	70.76	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	2.63	x	97.38	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	75.43	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	2.63	x	91.1	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	70.57	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	2.63	x	72.63	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	56.26	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	2.63	x	50.42	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	39.06	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	2.63	x	28.07	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	21.74	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	2.63	x	14.2	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	11	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	2.63	x	9.21	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	7.14	(81)

Solar gains in watts, calculated for each month

(83)m = Sum(74)m ... (82)m

(83)m=	110.88	191.77	270.09	347.58	401.12	403.41	386.77	346.03	296.8	214.02	133.33	94.54	(83)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	--------	--------	-------	------

Total gains – internal and solar (84)m = (73)m + (83)m , watts

(84)m=	429.78	508.98	577.45	639.15	676.92	663.78	636.97	601.09	559.83	493.01	430.66	405.37	(84)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

7. Mean internal temperature (heating season)

Temperature during heating periods in the living area from Table 9, Th1 (°C)

21 (85)

Utilisation factor for gains for living area, h1,m (see Table 9a)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
(86)m=	0.98	0.96	0.88	0.73	0.54	0.38	0.27	0.3	0.48	0.79	0.96	0.99	(86)

Mean internal temperature in living area T1 (follow steps 3 to 7 in Table 9c)

(87)m=	20.49	20.67	20.84	20.96	21	21	21	21	21	20.95	20.72	20.46	(87)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	----	----	----	----	----	-------	-------	-------	------

Temperature during heating periods in rest of dwelling from Table 9, Th2 (°C)

(88)m=	20.26	20.26	20.27	20.28	20.28	20.29	20.29	20.3	20.29	20.28	20.28	20.27	(88)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

Utilisation factor for gains for rest of dwelling, h2,m (see Table 9a)

(89)m=	0.98	0.94	0.86	0.69	0.5	0.34	0.23	0.25	0.44	0.75	0.95	0.99	(89)
--------	------	------	------	------	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

Mean internal temperature in the rest of dwelling T2 (follow steps 3 to 7 in Table 9c)

(90)m=	19.6	19.85	20.09	20.24	20.28	20.29	20.29	20.3	20.29	20.23	19.93	19.56	(90)
--------	------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

fLA = Living area ÷ (4) =

0.48 (91)

Mean internal temperature (for the whole dwelling) = fLA × T1 + (1 – fLA) × T2

(92)m=	20.03	20.24	20.45	20.59	20.62	20.63	20.63	20.63	20.63	20.58	20.31	19.99	(92)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

Apply adjustment to the mean internal temperature from Table 4e, where appropriate

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

(93)m=	20.03	20.24	20.45	20.59	20.62	20.63	20.63	20.63	20.63	20.58	20.31	19.99	(93)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

8. Space heating requirement

Set T_i to the mean internal temperature obtained at step 11 of Table 9b, so that $T_{i,m}=(76)m$ and re-calculate the utilisation factor for gains using Table 9a

Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Utilisation factor for gains, h_m :

(94)m=	0.98	0.94	0.87	0.71	0.52	0.36	0.25	0.27	0.46	0.76	0.95	0.98	(94)
--------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

Useful gains, $h_m G_m$, $W = (94)m \times (84)m$

(95)m=	420.53	480.61	500.01	452.25	353.81	236.22	157.98	165.27	256.99	377.02	407.3	398.87	(95)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	--------	------

Monthly average external temperature from Table 8

(96)m=	4.3	4.9	6.5	8.9	11.7	14.6	16.6	16.4	14.1	10.6	7.1	4.2	(96)
--------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	-----	-----	------

Heat loss rate for mean internal temperature, L_m , $W = [(39)m \times [(93)m - (96)m]$

(97)m=	644.41	626.38	567.62	467.53	355.66	236.31	157.98	165.28	257.56	397.68	530.13	638.24	(97)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

Space heating requirement for each month, $kWh/month = 0.024 \times [(97)m - (95)m] \times (41)m$

(98)m=	166.57	97.96	50.31	11	1.37	0	0	0	0	15.37	88.44	178.09	
--------	--------	-------	-------	----	------	---	---	---	---	-------	-------	--------	--

Total per year ($kWh/year$) = $Sum(98)_{1..12} =$ 609.11 (98)

Space heating requirement in $kWh/m^2/year$

11.74 (99)

9b. Energy requirements – Community heating scheme

This part is used for space heating, space cooling or water heating provided by a community scheme.

Fraction of space heat from secondary/supplementary heating (Table 11) '0' if none

0 (301)

Fraction of space heat from community system 1 – (301) =

1 (302)

The community scheme may obtain heat from several sources. The procedure allows for CHP and up to four other heat sources; the latter includes boilers, heat pumps, geothermal and waste heat from power stations. See Appendix C.

Fraction of heat from Community heat pump

1 (303a)

Fraction of total space heat from Community heat pump

(302) x (303a) = 1 (304a)

Factor for control and charging method (Table 4c(3)) for community heating system

1 (305)

Distribution loss factor (Table 12c) for community heating system

1.05 (306)

Space heating

Annual space heating requirement

kWh/year

609.11

Space heat from Community heat pump

(98) x (304a) x (305) x (306) =

639.56 (307a)

Efficiency of secondary/supplementary heating system in % (from Table 4a or Appendix E)

0 (308)

Space heating requirement from secondary/supplementary system

(98) x (301) x 100 ÷ (308) =

0 (309)

Water heating

Annual water heating requirement

1725.1

If DHW from community scheme:

Water heat from Community heat pump

(64) x (303a) x (305) x (306) =

1811.35 (310a)

Electricity used for heat distribution

$0.01 \times [(307a) \dots (307e) + (310a) \dots (310e)] =$

24.51 (313)

Cooling System Energy Efficiency Ratio

0 (314)

Space cooling (if there is a fixed cooling system, if not enter 0)

$= (107) \div (314) =$

0 (315)

Electricity for pumps and fans within dwelling (Table 4f):

mechanical ventilation - balanced, extract or positive input from outside

181.86 (330a)

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

warm air heating system fans		0	(330b)
pump for solar water heating		0	(330g)
Total electricity for the above, kWh/year	$=(330a) + (330b) + (330g) =$	181.86	(331)
Energy for lighting (calculated in Appendix L)		239.58	(332)

12b. CO2 Emissions – Community heating scheme

	Energy kWh/year	Emission factor kg CO2/kWh	Emissions kg CO2/year
CO2 from other sources of space and water heating (not CHP)			
Efficiency of heat source 1 (%)	If there is CHP using two fuels repeat (363) to (366) for the second fuel		319 (367a)
CO2 associated with heat source 1	$[(307b)+(310b)] \times 100 \div (367b) \times$	0.52	= 398.75 (367)
Electrical energy for heat distribution	$[(313) \times$	0.52	= 12.72 (372)
Total CO2 associated with community systems	$(363)...(366) + (368)...(372)$		= 411.47 (373)
CO2 associated with space heating (secondary)	$(309) \times$	0	= 0 (374)
CO2 associated with water from immersion heater or instantaneous heater	$(312) \times$	0.52	= 0 (375)
Total CO2 associated with space and water heating	$(373) + (374) + (375) =$		411.47 (376)
CO2 associated with electricity for pumps and fans within dwelling	$(331) \times$	0.52	= 94.39 (378)
CO2 associated with electricity for lighting	$(332))) \times$	0.52	= 124.34 (379)
Total CO2, kg/year	sum of (376)...(382) =		630.2 (383)
Dwelling CO2 Emission Rate	$(383) \div (4) =$		12.14 (384)
EI rating (section 14)			91.29 (385)

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

User Details:

Assessor Name:

Stroma Number:

Software Name: Stroma FSAP 2012

Software Version:

Version: 1.0.4.26

Property Address: 1B-TF (E-W) (Be-Green)

Address : New Residential Development, Duke Street, READING, RG1 4SA

1. Overall dwelling dimensions:

	Area(m ²)	Av. Height(m)	Volume(m ³)
Ground floor	47.7 (1a)	2.36 (2a)	112.76 (3a)
Total floor area TFA = (1a)+(1b)+(1c)+(1d)+(1e)+.....(1n)	47.7 (4)		
Dwelling volume		(3a)+(3b)+(3c)+(3d)+(3e)+.....(3n)	112.76 (5)

2. Ventilation rate:

	main heating	secondary heating	other	total	m ³ per hour
Number of chimneys	0	0	0	0	0 (6a)
Number of open flues	0	0	0	0	0 (6b)
Number of intermittent fans				0	0 (7a)
Number of passive vents				0	0 (7b)
Number of flueless gas fires				0	0 (7c)

	Air changes per hour
Infiltration due to chimneys, flues and fans = (6a)+(6b)+(7a)+(7b)+(7c) =	0 (8)

If a pressurisation test has been carried out or is intended, proceed to (17), otherwise continue from (9) to (16)

Number of storeys in the dwelling (ns)	0 (9)
Additional infiltration	0 (10)
Structural infiltration: 0.25 for steel or timber frame or 0.35 for masonry construction	0 (11)

if both types of wall are present, use the value corresponding to the greater wall area (after deducting areas of openings); if equal user 0.35

If suspended wooden floor, enter 0.2 (unsealed) or 0.1 (sealed), else enter 0	0 (12)
---	--------

If no draught lobby, enter 0.05, else enter 0	0 (13)
---	--------

Percentage of windows and doors draught stripped	0 (14)
--	--------

Window infiltration	0.25 - [0.2 x (14) ÷ 100] = 0 (15)
---------------------	------------------------------------

Infiltration rate	(8) + (10) + (11) + (12) + (13) + (15) = 0 (16)
-------------------	---

Air permeability value, q50, expressed in cubic metres per hour per square metre of envelope area	3 (17)
---	--------

If based on air permeability value, then (18) = [(17) ÷ 20] + (8), otherwise (18) = (16)	0.15 (18)
--	-----------

Air permeability value applies if a pressurisation test has been done or a degree air permeability is being used

Number of sides sheltered	3 (19)
---------------------------	--------

Shelter factor	0.78 (20)
----------------	-----------

Infiltration rate incorporating shelter factor	0.12 (21)
--	-----------

Infiltration rate modified for monthly wind speed

Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Monthly average wind speed from Table 7

(22)m=	5.1	5	4.9	4.4	4.3	3.8	3.8	3.7	4	4.3	4.5	4.7
--------	-----	---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---	-----	-----	-----

Wind Factor (22a)m = (22)m ÷ 4

(22a)m=	1.27	1.25	1.23	1.1	1.08	0.95	0.95	0.92	1	1.08	1.12	1.18
---------	------	------	------	-----	------	------	------	------	---	------	------	------

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

Adjusted infiltration rate (allowing for shelter and wind speed) = (21a) x (22a)m

0.15	0.15	0.14	0.13	0.12	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.12	0.12	0.13	0.14
------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

Calculate effective air change rate for the applicable case

If mechanical ventilation:

0.5 (23a)

If exhaust air heat pump using Appendix N, (23b) = (23a) x Fmv (equation (N5)) , otherwise (23b) = (23a)

0.5 (23b)

If balanced with heat recovery: efficiency in % allowing for in-use factor (from Table 4h) =

73.1 (23c)

a) If balanced mechanical ventilation with heat recovery (MVHR) (24a)m = (22b)m + (23b) x [1 - (23c) ÷ 100]

(24a)m= 0.28 0.28 0.28 0.26 0.26 0.24 0.24 0.24 0.25 0.26 0.27 0.27 (24a)

b) If balanced mechanical ventilation without heat recovery (MV) (24b)m = (22b)m + (23b)

(24b)m= 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 (24b)

c) If whole house extract ventilation or positive input ventilation from outside

if (22b)m < 0.5 x (23b), then (24c) = (23b); otherwise (24c) = (22b) m + 0.5 x (23b)

(24c)m= 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 (24c)

d) If natural ventilation or whole house positive input ventilation from loft

if (22b)m = 1, then (24d)m = (22b)m otherwise (24d)m = 0.5 + [(22b)m² x 0.5]

(24d)m= 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 (24d)

Effective air change rate - enter (24a) or (24b) or (24c) or (24d) in box (25)

(25)m= 0.28 0.28 0.28 0.26 0.26 0.24 0.24 0.24 0.25 0.26 0.27 0.27 (25)

3. Heat losses and heat loss parameter:

ELEMENT	Gross area (m²)	Openings m²	Net Area A ,m²	U-value W/m²K	A X U (W/K)	k-value kJ/m²·K	A X k kJ/K
Doors			2	2.2	4.4		
Windows			5.79	$1/[1/(1.2) + 0.04]$	6.63		
Walls Type1	13.71	5.79	7.92	0.14	1.11		
Walls Type2	17.14	2	15.14	0.15	2.28		
Roof	47.7	0	47.7	0.11	5.25		
Total area of elements, m²			78.55				

* for windows and roof windows, use effective window U-value calculated using formula $1/[(1/U\text{-value})+0.04]$ as given in paragraph 3.2

** include the areas on both sides of internal walls and partitions

Fabric heat loss, W/K = S (A x U) (26)...(30) + (32) = 19.66 (33)

Heat capacity Cm = S(A x k) ((28)...(30) + (32) + (32a)...(32e) = 1256.22 (34)

Thermal mass parameter (TMP = Cm ÷ TFA) in kJ/m²K Indicative Value: Medium 250 (35)

For design assessments where the details of the construction are not known precisely the indicative values of TMP in Table 1f can be used instead of a detailed calculation.

Thermal bridges : S (L x Y) calculated using Appendix K 11.78 (36)

if details of thermal bridging are not known (36) = 0.05 x (31)

Total fabric heat loss (33) + (36) = 31.44 (37)

Ventilation heat loss calculated monthly (38)m = 0.33 x (25)m x (5)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
(38)m=	10.52	10.41	10.3	9.76	9.66	9.11	9.11	9.01	9.33	9.66	9.87	10.09

Heat transfer coefficient, W/K (39)m = (37) + (38)m

(39)m= 41.97 41.86 41.75 41.21 41.1 40.56 40.56 40.45 40.78 41.1 41.32 41.53
Average = Sum(39)_{1...12} /12= 41.18 (39)

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

Heat loss parameter (HLP), W/m²K

(40)m = (39)m ÷ (4)

(40)m=	0.88	0.88	0.88	0.86	0.86	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.86	0.87	0.87		
	Average = Sum(40) _{1...12} /12=												0.86	(40)

Number of days in month (Table 1a)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec		
(41)m=	31	28	31	30	31	30	31	31	30	31	30	31		(41)

4. Water heating energy requirement:

kWh/year:

Assumed occupancy, N

1.62

(42)

if TFA > 13.9, N = 1 + 1.76 x [1 - exp(-0.000349 x (TFA - 13.9)²)] + 0.0013 x (TFA - 13.9)

if TFA ≤ 13.9, N = 1

Annual average hot water usage in litres per day Vd,average = (25 x N) + 36

72.74

(43)

Reduce the annual average hot water usage by 5% if the dwelling is designed to achieve a water use target of not more than 125 litres per person per day (all water use, hot and cold)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec		
--	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--	--

Hot water usage in litres per day for each month Vd,m = factor from Table 1c x (43)

(44)m=	80.01	77.1	74.19	71.28	68.37	65.46	65.46	68.37	71.28	74.19	77.1	80.01		
	Total = Sum(44) _{1...12} =												872.86	(44)

Energy content of hot water used - calculated monthly = 4.190 x Vd,m x nm x DTm / 3600 kWh/month (see Tables 1b, 1c, 1d)

(45)m=	118.66	103.78	107.09	93.36	89.58	77.3	71.63	82.2	83.18	96.94	105.82	114.91		
	Total = Sum(45) _{1...12} =												1144.45	(45)

If instantaneous water heating at point of use (no hot water storage), enter 0 in boxes (46) to (61)

(46)m=	17.8	15.57	16.06	14	13.44	11.6	10.74	12.33	12.48	14.54	15.87	17.24		(46)
--------	------	-------	-------	----	-------	------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	--	------

Water storage loss:

Storage volume (litres) including any solar or WWHRS storage within same vessel

150

(47)

If community heating and no tank in dwelling, enter 110 litres in (47)

Otherwise if no stored hot water (this includes instantaneous combi boilers) enter '0' in (47)

Water storage loss:

a) If manufacturer's declared loss factor is known (kWh/day):

1.19

(48)

Temperature factor from Table 2b

0.6

(49)

Energy lost from water storage, kWh/year

(48) x (49) =

0.71

(50)

b) If manufacturer's declared cylinder loss factor is not known:

Hot water storage loss factor from Table 2 (kWh/litre/day)

0

(51)

If community heating see section 4.3

Volume factor from Table 2a

0

(52)

Temperature factor from Table 2b

0

(53)

Energy lost from water storage, kWh/year

(47) x (51) x (52) x (53) =

0

(54)

Enter (50) or (54) in (55)

0.71

(55)

Water storage loss calculated for each month

((56)m = (55) x (41)m

(56)m=	22.13	19.99	22.13	21.42	22.13	21.42	22.13	22.13	21.42	22.13	21.42	22.13		(56)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	--	------

If cylinder contains dedicated solar storage, (57)m = (56)m x [(50) - (H11)] ÷ (50), else (57)m = (56)m where (H11) is from Appendix H

(57)m=	22.13	19.99	22.13	21.42	22.13	21.42	22.13	22.13	21.42	22.13	21.42	22.13		(57)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	--	------

Primary circuit loss (annual) from Table 3

0

(58)

Primary circuit loss calculated for each month (59)m = (58) ÷ 365 x (41)m

(modified by factor from Table H5 if there is solar water heating and a cylinder thermostat)

(59)m=	23.26	21.01	23.26	22.51	23.26	22.51	23.26	23.26	22.51	23.26	22.51	23.26		(59)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	--	------

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

Combi loss calculated for each month (61)m = (60) ÷ 365 × (41)m

(61)m=	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(61)
--------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Total heat required for water heating calculated for each month (62)m = 0.85 × (45)m + (46)m + (57)m + (59)m + (61)m

(62)m=	164.05	144.78	152.48	137.29	134.98	121.24	117.03	127.6	127.11	142.34	149.75	160.31	(62)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

Solar DHW input calculated using Appendix G or Appendix H (negative quantity) (enter '0' if no solar contribution to water heating)

(add additional lines if FGHRs and/or WWHRS applies, see Appendix G)

(63)m=	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(63)
--------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Output from water heater

(64)m=	164.05	144.78	152.48	137.29	134.98	121.24	117.03	127.6	127.11	142.34	149.75	160.31	
Output from water heater (annual) _{1...12}												1678.96	(64)

Heat gains from water heating, kWh/month $0.25 \times [0.85 \times (45)m + (61)m] + 0.8 \times [(46)m + (57)m + (59)m]$

(65)m=	75.77	67.31	71.92	66.19	66.1	60.85	60.14	63.65	62.8	68.55	70.33	74.53	(65)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------	-------	-------	-------	------	-------	-------	-------	------

include (57)m in calculation of (65)m only if cylinder is in the dwelling or hot water is from community heating

5. Internal gains (see Table 5 and 5a):

Metabolic gains (Table 5), Watts

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
(66)m=	81.13	81.13	81.13	81.13	81.13	81.13	81.13	81.13	81.13	81.13	81.13	81.13	(66)

Lighting gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L9 or L9a), also see Table 5

(67)m=	13.36	11.87	9.65	7.31	5.46	4.61	4.98	6.48	8.69	11.04	12.88	13.73	(67)
--------	-------	-------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	-------	-------	-------	------

Appliances gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L13 or L13a), also see Table 5

(68)m=	141.26	142.73	139.04	131.17	121.24	111.91	105.68	104.22	107.91	115.77	125.7	135.03	(68)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	--------	------

Cooking gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L15 or L15a), also see Table 5

(69)m=	31.11	31.11	31.11	31.11	31.11	31.11	31.11	31.11	31.11	31.11	31.11	31.11	(69)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

Pumps and fans gains (Table 5a)

(70)m=	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(70)
--------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Losses e.g. evaporation (negative values) (Table 5)

(71)m=	-64.91	-64.91	-64.91	-64.91	-64.91	-64.91	-64.91	-64.91	-64.91	-64.91	-64.91	-64.91	(71)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

Water heating gains (Table 5)

(72)m=	101.84	100.16	96.67	91.93	88.85	84.51	80.83	85.55	87.23	92.14	97.68	100.17	(72)
--------	--------	--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	--------	------

Total internal gains = (66)m + (67)m + (68)m + (69)m + (70)m + (71)m + (72)m

(73)m=	303.81	302.1	292.7	277.75	262.9	248.38	238.83	243.58	251.17	266.29	283.6	296.27	(73)
--------	--------	-------	-------	--------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	--------	------

6. Solar gains:

Solar gains are calculated using solar flux from Table 6a and associated equations to convert to the applicable orientation.

Orientation:	Access Factor Table 6d			Area m ²	Flux Table 6a			g_ Table 6b	FF Table 6c			Gains (W)	
West	0.9x	0.77	x	5.79	x	19.64	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	33.49	(80)
West	0.9x	0.77	x	5.79	x	38.42	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	65.52	(80)
West	0.9x	0.77	x	5.79	x	63.27	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	107.9	(80)
West	0.9x	0.77	x	5.79	x	92.28	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	157.37	(80)
West	0.9x	0.77	x	5.79	x	113.09	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	192.86	(80)

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

West	0.9x	0.77	x	5.79	x	115.77	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	197.42	(80)
West	0.9x	0.77	x	5.79	x	110.22	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	187.96	(80)
West	0.9x	0.77	x	5.79	x	94.68	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	161.45	(80)
West	0.9x	0.77	x	5.79	x	73.59	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	125.49	(80)
West	0.9x	0.77	x	5.79	x	45.59	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	77.74	(80)
West	0.9x	0.77	x	5.79	x	24.49	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	41.76	(80)
West	0.9x	0.77	x	5.79	x	16.15	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	27.54	(80)

Solar gains in watts, calculated for each month

(83)m = Sum(74)m ... (82)m

(83)m=	33.49	65.52	107.9	157.37	192.86	197.42	187.96	161.45	125.49	77.74	41.76	27.54	(83)
--------	-------	-------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	-------	-------	------

Total gains – internal and solar (84)m = (73)m + (83)m , watts

(84)m=	337.3	367.62	400.6	435.11	455.75	445.8	426.79	405.03	376.66	344.03	325.37	323.81	(84)
--------	-------	--------	-------	--------	--------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

7. Mean internal temperature (heating season)

Temperature during heating periods in the living area from Table 9, Th1 (°C)

21 (85)

Utilisation factor for gains for living area, h1,m (see Table 9a)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
(86)m=	0.99	0.99	0.97	0.92	0.78	0.57	0.42	0.46	0.71	0.94	0.99	1	(86)

Mean internal temperature in living area T1 (follow steps 3 to 7 in Table 9c)

(87)m=	20.24	20.36	20.55	20.79	20.94	20.99	21	21	20.97	20.78	20.48	20.22	(87)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	----	----	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

Temperature during heating periods in rest of dwelling from Table 9, Th2 (°C)

(88)m=	20.18	20.19	20.19	20.2	20.2	20.21	20.21	20.21	20.21	20.2	20.2	20.19	(88)
--------	-------	-------	-------	------	------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------	------	-------	------

Utilisation factor for gains for rest of dwelling, h2,m (see Table 9a)

(89)m=	0.99	0.99	0.97	0.89	0.73	0.51	0.34	0.38	0.64	0.92	0.98	0.99	(89)
--------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

Mean internal temperature in the rest of dwelling T2 (follow steps 3 to 7 in Table 9c)

(90)m=	19.18	19.35	19.63	19.96	20.15	20.21	20.21	20.21	20.19	19.96	19.52	19.15	(90)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

fLA = Living area ÷ (4) =

0.52 (91)

Mean internal temperature (for the whole dwelling) = fLA × T1 + (1 – fLA) × T2

(92)m=	19.74	19.88	20.11	20.4	20.56	20.62	20.62	20.62	20.6	20.39	20.02	19.71	(92)
--------	-------	-------	-------	------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------	-------	-------	-------	------

Apply adjustment to the mean internal temperature from Table 4e, where appropriate

(93)m=	19.74	19.88	20.11	20.4	20.56	20.62	20.62	20.62	20.6	20.39	20.02	19.71	(93)
--------	-------	-------	-------	------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------	-------	-------	-------	------

8. Space heating requirement

Set Ti to the mean internal temperature obtained at step 11 of Table 9b, so that Ti,m=(76)m and re-calculate the utilisation factor for gains using Table 9a

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
--	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Utilisation factor for gains, hm:

(94)m=	0.99	0.99	0.96	0.9	0.75	0.54	0.38	0.42	0.68	0.92	0.98	0.99	(94)
--------	------	------	------	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

Useful gains, hmGm , W = (94)m x (84)m

(95)m=	334.56	362.17	386.38	390.72	342.61	241.79	162.98	170.49	256.14	317.2	319.73	321.71	(95)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	--------	--------	------

Monthly average external temperature from Table 8

(96)m=	4.3	4.9	6.5	8.9	11.7	14.6	16.6	16.4	14.1	10.6	7.1	4.2	(96)
--------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	-----	-----	------

Heat loss rate for mean internal temperature, Lm , W = [(39)m x [(93)m – (96)m]

(97)m=	647.81	626.85	568.33	473.76	364.31	244.09	163.19	170.86	265.03	402.39	533.92	644.29	(97)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

Space heating requirement for each month, kWh/month = 0.024 x [(97)m – (95)m] x (41)m

(98)m=	233.06	177.87	135.37	59.79	16.15	0	0	0	0	63.38	154.21	240	
--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	-------	---	---	---	---	-------	--------	-----	--

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

$$\text{Total per year (kWh/year)} = \text{Sum}(98)_{1...5,9...12} = 1079.83 \quad (98)$$

$$\text{Space heating requirement in kWh/m}^2/\text{year} = 22.64 \quad (99)$$

9b. Energy requirements – Community heating scheme

This part is used for space heating, space cooling or water heating provided by a community scheme.

$$\text{Fraction of space heat from secondary/supplementary heating (Table 11) '0' if none} = 0 \quad (301)$$

$$\text{Fraction of space heat from community system 1} - (301) = 1 \quad (302)$$

The community scheme may obtain heat from several sources. The procedure allows for CHP and up to four other heat sources; the latter includes boilers, heat pumps, geothermal and waste heat from power stations. See Appendix C.

$$\text{Fraction of heat from Community heat pump} = 1 \quad (303a)$$

$$\text{Fraction of total space heat from Community heat pump} = (302) \times (303a) = 1 \quad (304a)$$

$$\text{Factor for control and charging method (Table 4c(3)) for community heating system} = 1 \quad (305)$$

$$\text{Distribution loss factor (Table 12c) for community heating system} = 1.05 \quad (306)$$

Space heating

$$\text{Annual space heating requirement} = 1079.83 \quad \text{kWh/year}$$

$$\text{Space heat from Community heat pump} = (98) \times (304a) \times (305) \times (306) = 1133.82 \quad (307a)$$

$$\text{Efficiency of secondary/supplementary heating system in \% (from Table 4a or Appendix E)} = 0 \quad (308)$$

$$\text{Space heating requirement from secondary/supplementary system} = (98) \times (301) \times 100 \div (308) = 0 \quad (309)$$

Water heating

$$\text{Annual water heating requirement} = 1678.96$$

If DHW from community scheme:

$$\text{Water heat from Community heat pump} = (64) \times (303a) \times (305) \times (306) = 1762.91 \quad (310a)$$

$$\text{Electricity used for heat distribution} = 0.01 \times [(307a)...(307e) + (310a)...(310e)] = 28.97 \quad (313)$$

$$\text{Cooling System Energy Efficiency Ratio} = 0 \quad (314)$$

$$\text{Space cooling (if there is a fixed cooling system, if not enter 0)} = (107) \div (314) = 0 \quad (315)$$

Electricity for pumps and fans within dwelling (Table 4f):

$$\text{mechanical ventilation - balanced, extract or positive input from outside} = 156.49 \quad (330a)$$

$$\text{warm air heating system fans} = 0 \quad (330b)$$

$$\text{pump for solar water heating} = 0 \quad (330g)$$

$$\text{Total electricity for the above, kWh/year} = (330a) + (330b) + (330g) = 156.49 \quad (331)$$

$$\text{Energy for lighting (calculated in Appendix L)} = 235.98 \quad (332)$$

12b. CO2 Emissions – Community heating scheme

	Energy kWh/year	Emission factor kg CO2/kWh	Emissions kg CO2/year
CO2 from other sources of space and water heating (not CHP)			
Efficiency of heat source 1 (%) <i>If there is CHP using two fuels repeat (363) to (366) for the second fuel</i>			319 (367a)
CO2 associated with heat source 1 $[(307b)+(310b)] \times 100 \div (367b) \times$	0.52	=	471.29 (367)
Electrical energy for heat distribution $[(313) \times$	0.52	=	15.03 (372)
Total CO2 associated with community systems $(363)...(366) + (368)...(372)$		=	486.32 (373)
CO2 associated with space heating (secondary) $(309) \times$	0	=	0 (374)

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

CO2 associated with water from immersion heater or instantaneous heater	(312) x	0.52	=	0	(375)
Total CO2 associated with space and water heating	(373) + (374) + (375) =			486.32	(376)
CO2 associated with electricity for pumps and fans within dwelling	(331)) x	0.52	=	81.22	(378)
CO2 associated with electricity for lighting	(332))) x	0.52	=	122.47	(379)
Total CO2, kg/year	sum of (376)...(382) =			690.01	(383)
Dwelling CO2 Emission Rate	(383) ÷ (4) =			14.47	(384)
EI rating (section 14)				90.03	(385)

DRAFT

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

User Details:

Assessor Name:

Stroma Number:

Software Name: Stroma FSAP 2012

Software Version:

Version: 1.0.4.26

Property Address: 2B3P-TF-S (Be-Green)

Address : New Residential Development, Duke Street, READING, RG1 4SA

1. Overall dwelling dimensions:

	Area(m ²)	Av. Height(m)	Volume(m ³)
Ground floor	64.22 (1a) x	2.53 (2a) =	162.16 (3a)
Total floor area TFA = (1a)+(1b)+(1c)+(1d)+(1e)+.....(1n)	64.22 (4)		
Dwelling volume		(3a)+(3b)+(3c)+(3d)+(3e)+.....(3n) =	162.16 (5)

2. Ventilation rate:

	main heating	secondary heating	other	total	m ³ per hour
Number of chimneys	0	+	0	+	0 = 0 x 40 = 0 (6a)
Number of open flues	0	+	0	+	0 = 0 x 20 = 0 (6b)
Number of intermittent fans				0	x 10 = 0 (7a)
Number of passive vents				0	x 10 = 0 (7b)
Number of flueless gas fires				0	x 40 = 0 (7c)

Infiltration due to chimneys, flues and fans = (6a)+(6b)+(7a)+(7b)+(7c) =	0	÷ (5) =	0 (8)
---	--------------------------------	---------	------------------------------------

If a pressurisation test has been carried out or is intended, proceed to (17), otherwise continue from (9) to (16)

Number of storeys in the dwelling (ns)

Additional infiltration

[(9)-1]x0.1 = (10)

Structural infiltration: 0.25 for steel or timber frame or 0.35 for masonry construction

if both types of wall are present, use the value corresponding to the greater wall area (after deducting areas of openings); if equal user 0.35

If suspended wooden floor, enter 0.2 (unsealed) or 0.1 (sealed), else enter 0

If no draught lobby, enter 0.05, else enter 0

Percentage of windows and doors draught stripped

Window infiltration

0.25 - [0.2 x (14) ÷ 100] =

Infiltration rate

(8) + (10) + (11) + (12) + (13) + (15) =

Air permeability value, q50, expressed in cubic metres per hour per square metre of envelope area

If based on air permeability value, then (18) = [(17) ÷ 20] + (8), otherwise (18) = (16)

Air permeability value applies if a pressurisation test has been done or a degree air permeability is being used

Number of sides sheltered

Shelter factor

(20) = 1 - [0.075 x (19)] =

Infiltration rate incorporating shelter factor

(21) = (18) x (20) =

Infiltration rate modified for monthly wind speed

Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Monthly average wind speed from Table 7

(22)m=	5.1	5	4.9	4.4	4.3	3.8	3.8	3.7	4	4.3	4.5	4.7
--------	-----	---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---	-----	-----	-----

Wind Factor (22a)m = (22)m ÷ 4

(22a)m=	1.27	1.25	1.23	1.1	1.08	0.95	0.95	0.92	1	1.08	1.12	1.18
---------	------	------	------	-----	------	------	------	------	---	------	------	------

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

Adjusted infiltration rate (allowing for shelter and wind speed) = (21a) x (22a)m

0.15	0.15	0.14	0.13	0.12	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.12	0.12	0.13	0.14
------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

Calculate effective air change rate for the applicable case

If mechanical ventilation:

0.5 (23a)

If exhaust air heat pump using Appendix N, (23b) = (23a) x Fmv (equation (N5)) , otherwise (23b) = (23a)

0.5 (23b)

If balanced with heat recovery: efficiency in % allowing for in-use factor (from Table 4h) =

73.95 (23c)

a) If balanced mechanical ventilation with heat recovery (MVHR) (24a)m = (22b)m + (23b) x [1 - (23c) ÷ 100]

(24a)m= 0.28 0.28 0.27 0.26 0.26 0.24 0.24 0.24 0.25 0.26 0.26 0.27 (24a)

b) If balanced mechanical ventilation without heat recovery (MV) (24b)m = (22b)m + (23b)

(24b)m= 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 (24b)

c) If whole house extract ventilation or positive input ventilation from outside

if (22b)m < 0.5 x (23b), then (24c) = (23b); otherwise (24c) = (22b) m + 0.5 x (23b)

(24c)m= 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 (24c)

d) If natural ventilation or whole house positive input ventilation from loft

if (22b)m = 1, then (24d)m = (22b)m otherwise (24d)m = 0.5 + [(22b)m² x 0.5]

(24d)m= 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 (24d)

Effective air change rate - enter (24a) or (24b) or (24c) or (24d) in box (25)

(25)m= 0.28 0.28 0.27 0.26 0.26 0.24 0.24 0.24 0.25 0.26 0.26 0.27 (25)

3. Heat losses and heat loss parameter:

ELEMENT	Gross area (m²)	Openings m²	Net Area A ,m²	U-value W/m²K	A X U (W/K)	k-value kJ/m²·K	A X k kJ/K
Doors			2	2.2	4.4		
Windows			15	$1/[1/(1.2) + 0.04]$	17.18		
Walls Type1	25.25	15	10.25	0.14	1.44		
Walls Type2	18.26	2	16.26	0.15	2.45		
Roof	64.22	0	64.22	0.11	7.06		
Total area of elements, m²			107.74				

* for windows and roof windows, use effective window U-value calculated using formula $1/[(1/U\text{-value})+0.04]$ as given in paragraph 3.2

** include the areas on both sides of internal walls and partitions

Fabric heat loss, W/K = S (A x U) (26)...(30) + (32) = 32.52 (33)

Heat capacity Cm = S(A x k) ((28)...(30) + (32) + (32a)...(32e) = 1588.25 (34)

Thermal mass parameter (TMP = Cm ÷ TFA) in kJ/m²K Indicative Value: Medium 250 (35)

For design assessments where the details of the construction are not known precisely the indicative values of TMP in Table 1f can be used instead of a detailed calculation.

Thermal bridges : S (L x Y) calculated using Appendix K 16.16 (36)

if details of thermal bridging are not known (36) = 0.05 x (31)

Total fabric heat loss (33) + (36) = 48.68 (37)

Ventilation heat loss calculated monthly (38)m = 0.33 x (25)m x (5)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
(38)m=	14.9	14.75	14.59	13.81	13.66	12.88	12.88	12.72	13.19	13.66	13.97	14.28

Heat transfer coefficient, W/K (39)m = (37) + (38)m

(39)m= 63.58 63.43 63.27 62.49 62.34 61.56 61.56 61.4 61.87 62.34 62.65 62.96 (39)

Average = Sum(39)_{1...12} /12= 62.45

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

Heat loss parameter (HLP), W/m²K

(40)m = (39)m ÷ (4)

(40)m=	0.99	0.99	0.99	0.97	0.97	0.96	0.96	0.96	0.96	0.97	0.98	0.98		
Average = Sum(40) _{1...12} /12=													0.97	(40)

Number of days in month (Table 1a)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec		
(41)m=	31	28	31	30	31	30	31	31	30	31	30	31		(41)

4. Water heating energy requirement:

kWh/year:

Assumed occupancy, N

2.1

(42)

if TFA > 13.9, N = 1 + 1.76 × [1 - exp(-0.000349 × (TFA - 13.9)²)] + 0.0013 × (TFA - 13.9)

if TFA ≤ 13.9, N = 1

Annual average hot water usage in litres per day Vd,average = (25 × N) + 36

84.03

(43)

Reduce the annual average hot water usage by 5% if the dwelling is designed to achieve a water use target of not more than 125 litres per person per day (all water use, hot and cold)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec		
--	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--	--

Hot water usage in litres per day for each month Vd,m = factor from Table 1c × (43)

(44)m=	92.43	89.07	85.71	82.35	78.99	75.63	75.63	78.99	82.35	85.71	89.07	92.43		
Total = Sum(44) _{1...12} =													1008.36	(44)

Energy content of hot water used - calculated monthly = 4.190 × Vd,m × nm × DTm / 3600 kWh/month (see Tables 1b, 1c, 1d)

(45)m=	137.08	119.89	123.71	107.86	103.49	89.3	82.75	94.96	96.09	111.99	122.24	132.75		
Total = Sum(45) _{1...12} =													1322.12	(45)

If instantaneous water heating at point of use (no hot water storage), enter 0 in boxes (46) to (61)

(46)m=	20.56	17.98	18.56	16.18	15.52	13.4	12.41	14.24	14.41	16.8	18.34	19.91		(46)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------	-------	-------	-------	------	-------	-------	--	------

Water storage loss:

Storage volume (litres) including any solar or WWHRS storage within same vessel

250

(47)

If community heating and no tank in dwelling, enter 110 litres in (47)

Otherwise if no stored hot water (this includes instantaneous combi boilers) enter '0' in (47)

Water storage loss:

a) If manufacturer's declared loss factor is known (kWh/day):

1.67

(48)

Temperature factor from Table 2b

0.6

(49)

Energy lost from water storage, kWh/year

(48) × (49) =

1

(50)

b) If manufacturer's declared cylinder loss factor is not known:

Hot water storage loss factor from Table 2 (kWh/litre/day)

0

(51)

If community heating see section 4.3

Volume factor from Table 2a

0

(52)

Temperature factor from Table 2b

0

(53)

Energy lost from water storage, kWh/year

(47) × (51) × (52) × (53) =

0

(54)

Enter (50) or (54) in (55)

1

(55)

Water storage loss calculated for each month

((56)m = (55) × (41)m

(56)m=	31.06	28.06	31.06	30.06	31.06	30.06	31.06	31.06	30.06	31.06	30.06	31.06		(56)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	--	------

If cylinder contains dedicated solar storage, (57)m = (56)m × [(50) - (H11)] ÷ (50), else (57)m = (56)m where (H11) is from Appendix H

(57)m=	31.06	28.06	31.06	30.06	31.06	30.06	31.06	31.06	30.06	31.06	30.06	31.06		(57)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	--	------

Primary circuit loss (annual) from Table 3

0

(58)

Primary circuit loss calculated for each month (59)m = (58) ÷ 365 × (41)m

(modified by factor from Table H5 if there is solar water heating and a cylinder thermostat)

(59)m=	23.26	21.01	23.26	22.51	23.26	22.51	23.26	23.26	22.51	23.26	22.51	23.26		(59)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	--	------

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

Combi loss calculated for each month (61)m = (60) ÷ 365 × (41)m

(61)m=	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(61)
--------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Total heat required for water heating calculated for each month (62)m = 0.85 × (45)m + (46)m + (57)m + (59)m + (61)m

(62)m=	191.4	168.95	178.04	160.43	157.81	141.88	137.08	149.28	148.67	166.31	174.82	187.07	(62)
--------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

Solar DHW input calculated using Appendix G or Appendix H (negative quantity) (enter '0' if no solar contribution to water heating)

(add additional lines if FGHRs and/or WWHRs applies, see Appendix G)

(63)m=	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(63)
--------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Output from water heater

(64)m=	191.4	168.95	178.04	160.43	157.81	141.88	137.08	149.28	148.67	166.31	174.82	187.07	
Output from water heater (annual) _{1...12}												1961.74	(64)

Heat gains from water heating, kWh/month $0.25 \times [0.85 \times (45)m + (61)m] + 0.8 \times [(46)m + (57)m + (59)m]$

(65)m=	89.04	79.12	84.59	77.92	77.87	71.75	70.97	75.03	74.01	80.7	82.7	87.6	(65)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------	------	------	------

include (57)m in calculation of (65)m only if cylinder is in the dwelling or hot water is from community heating

5. Internal gains (see Table 5 and 5a):

Metabolic gains (Table 5), Watts

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
(66)m=	104.9	104.9	104.9	104.9	104.9	104.9	104.9	104.9	104.9	104.9	104.9	104.9	(66)

Lighting gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L9 or L9a), also see Table 5

(67)m=	16.35	14.53	11.81	8.94	6.69	5.64	6.1	7.93	10.64	13.51	15.77	16.81	(67)
--------	-------	-------	-------	------	------	------	-----	------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

Appliances gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L13 or L13a), also see Table 5

(68)m=	183.45	185.35	180.56	170.34	157.45	145.34	137.24	135.34	140.14	150.35	163.24	175.36	(68)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

Cooking gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L15 or L15a), also see Table 5

(69)m=	33.49	33.49	33.49	33.49	33.49	33.49	33.49	33.49	33.49	33.49	33.49	33.49	(69)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

Pumps and fans gains (Table 5a)

(70)m=	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(70)
--------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Losses e.g. evaporation (negative values) (Table 5)

(71)m=	-83.92	-83.92	-83.92	-83.92	-83.92	-83.92	-83.92	-83.92	-83.92	-83.92	-83.92	-83.92	(71)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

Water heating gains (Table 5)

(72)m=	119.67	117.73	113.7	108.22	104.66	99.65	95.4	100.85	102.79	108.46	114.87	117.74	(72)
--------	--------	--------	-------	--------	--------	-------	------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

Total internal gains = (66)m + (67)m + (68)m + (69)m + (70)m + (71)m + (72)m

(73)m=	373.95	372.08	360.54	341.98	323.27	305.11	293.21	298.59	308.04	326.79	348.35	364.38	(73)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

6. Solar gains:

Solar gains are calculated using solar flux from Table 6a and associated equations to convert to the applicable orientation.

Orientation:	Access Factor Table 6d			Area m ²	Flux Table 6a			g_ Table 6b		FF Table 6c		Gains (W)	
South	0.9x	0.54	x	15	x	46.75	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	144.85	(78)
South	0.9x	0.54	x	15	x	76.57	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	237.23	(78)
South	0.9x	0.54	x	15	x	97.53	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	302.18	(78)
South	0.9x	0.54	x	15	x	110.23	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	341.53	(78)
South	0.9x	0.54	x	15	x	114.87	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	355.9	(78)

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

South	0.9x	0.54	x	15	x	110.55	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	342.5	(78)
South	0.9x	0.54	x	15	x	108.01	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	334.65	(78)
South	0.9x	0.54	x	15	x	104.89	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	324.99	(78)
South	0.9x	0.54	x	15	x	101.89	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	315.67	(78)
South	0.9x	0.54	x	15	x	82.59	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	255.87	(78)
South	0.9x	0.54	x	15	x	55.42	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	171.7	(78)
South	0.9x	0.54	x	15	x	40.4	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	125.16	(78)

Solar gains in watts, calculated for each month

(83)m = Sum(74)m ... (82)m

(83)m=	144.85	237.23	302.18	341.53	355.9	342.5	334.65	324.99	315.67	255.87	171.7	125.16	(83)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	--------	------

Total gains – internal and solar (84)m = (73)m + (83)m , watts

(84)m=	518.8	609.31	662.73	683.52	679.17	647.61	627.86	623.58	623.71	582.66	520.04	489.54	(84)
--------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

7. Mean internal temperature (heating season)

Temperature during heating periods in the living area from Table 9, Th1 (°C)

21 (85)

Utilisation factor for gains for living area, h1,m (see Table 9a)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
(86)m=	0.99	0.98	0.95	0.89	0.78	0.59	0.43	0.45	0.66	0.89	0.98	0.99	(86)

Mean internal temperature in living area T1 (follow steps 3 to 7 in Table 9c)

(87)m=	20.18	20.36	20.57	20.78	20.92	20.99	21	21	20.98	20.81	20.45	20.14	(87)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	----	----	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

Temperature during heating periods in rest of dwelling from Table 9, Th2 (°C)

(88)m=	20.09	20.09	20.1	20.11	20.11	20.12	20.12	20.12	20.11	20.11	20.1	20.1	(88)
--------	-------	-------	------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------	------	------

Utilisation factor for gains for rest of dwelling, h2,m (see Table 9a)

(89)m=	0.99	0.97	0.94	0.86	0.72	0.52	0.34	0.37	0.58	0.86	0.97	0.99	(89)
--------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

Mean internal temperature in the rest of dwelling T2 (follow steps 3 to 7 in Table 9c)

(90)m=	19.01	19.27	19.57	19.86	20.04	20.11	20.12	20.12	20.1	19.9	19.42	18.96	(90)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------	------	-------	-------	------

fLA = Living area ÷ (4) =

0.4 (91)

Mean internal temperature (for the whole dwelling) = fLA × T1 + (1 – fLA) × T2

(92)m=	19.48	19.71	19.97	20.23	20.39	20.46	20.47	20.47	20.45	20.27	19.84	19.44	(92)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

Apply adjustment to the mean internal temperature from Table 4e, where appropriate

(93)m=	19.48	19.71	19.97	20.23	20.39	20.46	20.47	20.47	20.45	20.27	19.84	19.44	(93)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

8. Space heating requirement

Set Ti to the mean internal temperature obtained at step 11 of Table 9b, so that Ti,m=(76)m and re-calculate the utilisation factor for gains using Table 9a

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
--	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--

Utilisation factor for gains, hm:

(94)m=	0.99	0.97	0.93	0.87	0.74	0.55	0.38	0.4	0.61	0.87	0.97	0.99	(94)
--------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	-----	------	------	------	------	------

Useful gains, hmGm , W = (94)m x (84)m

(95)m=	511.61	590	619.6	592.39	503.96	355.63	237.96	249.49	382.63	504.79	503.66	484.38	(95)
--------	--------	-----	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

Monthly average external temperature from Table 8

(96)m=	4.3	4.9	6.5	8.9	11.7	14.6	16.6	16.4	14.1	10.6	7.1	4.2	(96)
--------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	-----	-----	------

Heat loss rate for mean internal temperature, Lm , W = [(39)m x [(93)m – (96)m]

(97)m=	965.2	939.53	852.4	708.16	542	361.03	238.48	250.21	393.04	602.8	798	959.31	(97)
--------	-------	--------	-------	--------	-----	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	-----	--------	------

Space heating requirement for each month, kWh/month = 0.024 x [(97)m – (95)m] x (41)m

(98)m=	337.47	234.88	173.2	83.36	28.31	0	0	0	0	72.91	211.93	353.34	
--------	--------	--------	-------	-------	-------	---	---	---	---	-------	--------	--------	--

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

$$\text{Total per year (kWh/year)} = \text{Sum}(98)_{1...5,9...12} = 1495.4 \quad (98)$$

$$\text{Space heating requirement in kWh/m}^2/\text{year} = 23.29 \quad (99)$$

9b. Energy requirements – Community heating scheme

This part is used for space heating, space cooling or water heating provided by a community scheme.

$$\text{Fraction of space heat from secondary/supplementary heating (Table 11) '0' if none} = 0 \quad (301)$$

$$\text{Fraction of space heat from community system 1} - (301) = 1 \quad (302)$$

The community scheme may obtain heat from several sources. The procedure allows for CHP and up to four other heat sources; the latter includes boilers, heat pumps, geothermal and waste heat from power stations. See Appendix C.

$$\text{Fraction of heat from Community heat pump} = 1 \quad (303a)$$

$$\text{Fraction of total space heat from Community heat pump} = (302) \times (303a) = 1 \quad (304a)$$

$$\text{Factor for control and charging method (Table 4c(3)) for community heating system} = 1 \quad (305)$$

$$\text{Distribution loss factor (Table 12c) for community heating system} = 1.05 \quad (306)$$

Space heating

$$\text{Annual space heating requirement} = 1495.4 \quad \text{kWh/year}$$

$$\text{Space heat from Community heat pump} = (98) \times (304a) \times (305) \times (306) = 1570.17 \quad (307a)$$

$$\text{Efficiency of secondary/supplementary heating system in \% (from Table 4a or Appendix E)} = 0 \quad (308)$$

$$\text{Space heating requirement from secondary/supplementary system} = (98) \times (301) \times 100 \div (308) = 0 \quad (309)$$

Water heating

$$\text{Annual water heating requirement} = 1961.74$$

If DHW from community scheme:

$$\text{Water heat from Community heat pump} = (64) \times (303a) \times (305) \times (306) = 2059.83 \quad (310a)$$

$$\text{Electricity used for heat distribution} = 0.01 \times [(307a)...(307e) + (310a)...(310e)] = 36.3 \quad (313)$$

$$\text{Cooling System Energy Efficiency Ratio} = 0 \quad (314)$$

$$\text{Space cooling (if there is a fixed cooling system, if not enter 0)} = (107) \div (314) = 0 \quad (315)$$

Electricity for pumps and fans within dwelling (Table 4f):

$$\text{mechanical ventilation - balanced, extract or positive input from outside} = 138.48 \quad (330a)$$

$$\text{warm air heating system fans} = 0 \quad (330b)$$

$$\text{pump for solar water heating} = 0 \quad (330g)$$

$$\text{Total electricity for the above, kWh/year} = (330a) + (330b) + (330g) = 138.48 \quad (331)$$

$$\text{Energy for lighting (calculated in Appendix L)} = 288.83 \quad (332)$$

12b. CO2 Emissions – Community heating scheme

	Energy kWh/year	Emission factor kg CO2/kWh	Emissions kg CO2/year
CO2 from other sources of space and water heating (not CHP)			
Efficiency of heat source 1 (%)	If there is CHP using two fuels repeat (363) to (366) for the second fuel		319 (367a)
CO2 associated with heat source 1	$[(307b)+(310b)] \times 100 \div (367b) \times$	0.52	= 590.59 (367)
Electrical energy for heat distribution	$[(313) \times$	0.52	= 18.84 (372)
Total CO2 associated with community systems	$(363)...(366) + (368)...(372)$		= 609.43 (373)
CO2 associated with space heating (secondary)	$(309) \times$	0	= 0 (374)

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

CO2 associated with water from immersion heater or instantaneous heater	(312) x	0.52	=	0	(375)
Total CO2 associated with space and water heating	(373) + (374) + (375) =			609.43	(376)
CO2 associated with electricity for pumps and fans within dwelling	(331)) x	0.52	=	71.87	(378)
CO2 associated with electricity for lighting	(332))) x	0.52	=	149.9	(379)
Total CO2, kg/year	sum of (376)...(382) =			831.2	(383)
Dwelling CO2 Emission Rate	(383) ÷ (4) =			12.94	(384)
El rating (section 14)				89.8	(385)

DRAFT

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

User Details:

Assessor Name:

Stroma Number:

Software Name: Stroma FSAP 2012

Software Version:

Version: 1.0.4.26

Property Address: 2B-MF (E-W) (Be-Green)

Address : New Residential Development, Duke Street, READING, RG1 4SA

1. Overall dwelling dimensions:

	Area(m ²)	Av. Height(m)	Volume(m ³)
Ground floor	62.1 (1a)	2.4 (2a)	149.04 (3a)
Total floor area TFA = (1a)+(1b)+(1c)+(1d)+(1e)+.....(1n)	62.1 (4)		
Dwelling volume		(3a)+(3b)+(3c)+(3d)+(3e)+.....(3n)	149.04 (5)

2. Ventilation rate:

	main heating	secondary heating	other	total	m ³ per hour
Number of chimneys	0	0	0	0	0 (6a)
Number of open flues	0	0	0	0	0 (6b)
Number of intermittent fans				0	0 (7a)
Number of passive vents				0	0 (7b)
Number of flueless gas fires				0	0 (7c)

	Air changes per hour
Infiltration due to chimneys, flues and fans = (6a)+(6b)+(7a)+(7b)+(7c) =	0 (8)

If a pressurisation test has been carried out or is intended, proceed to (17), otherwise continue from (9) to (16)

Number of storeys in the dwelling (ns)

Additional infiltration

Structural infiltration: 0.25 for steel or timber frame or 0.35 for masonry construction

if both types of wall are present, use the value corresponding to the greater wall area (after deducting areas of openings); if equal user 0.35

If suspended wooden floor, enter 0.2 (unsealed) or 0.1 (sealed), else enter 0

If no draught lobby, enter 0.05, else enter 0

Percentage of windows and doors draught stripped

Window infiltration

Infiltration rate

Air permeability value, q50, expressed in cubic metres per hour per square metre of envelope area

If based on air permeability value, then (18) = [(17) ÷ 20] + (8), otherwise (18) = (16)

Air permeability value applies if a pressurisation test has been done or a degree air permeability is being used

Number of sides sheltered

Shelter factor

Infiltration rate incorporating shelter factor

Infiltration rate modified for monthly wind speed

Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Monthly average wind speed from Table 7

(22)m=	5.1	5	4.9	4.4	4.3	3.8	3.8	3.7	4	4.3	4.5	4.7
--------	-----	---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---	-----	-----	-----

Wind Factor (22a)m = (22)m ÷ 4

(22a)m=	1.27	1.25	1.23	1.1	1.08	0.95	0.95	0.92	1	1.08	1.12	1.18
---------	------	------	------	-----	------	------	------	------	---	------	------	------

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

Adjusted infiltration rate (allowing for shelter and wind speed) = (21a) x (22a)m

0.16	0.16	0.16	0.14	0.14	0.12	0.12	0.12	0.13	0.14	0.14	0.15
------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

Calculate effective air change rate for the applicable case

If mechanical ventilation:

0.5 (23a)

If exhaust air heat pump using Appendix N, (23b) = (23a) x Fmv (equation (N5)) , otherwise (23b) = (23a)

0.5 (23b)

If balanced with heat recovery: efficiency in % allowing for in-use factor (from Table 4h) =

73.95 (23c)

a) If balanced mechanical ventilation with heat recovery (MVHR) (24a)m = (22b)m + (23b) x [1 - (23c) ÷ 100]

(24a)m= 0.29 0.29 0.29 0.27 0.27 0.25 0.25 0.25 0.26 0.27 0.27 0.28 (24a)

b) If balanced mechanical ventilation without heat recovery (MV) (24b)m = (22b)m + (23b)

(24b)m= 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 (24b)

c) If whole house extract ventilation or positive input ventilation from outside

if (22b)m < 0.5 x (23b), then (24c) = (23b); otherwise (24c) = (22b) m + 0.5 x (23b)

(24c)m= 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 (24c)

d) If natural ventilation or whole house positive input ventilation from loft

if (22b)m = 1, then (24d)m = (22b)m otherwise (24d)m = 0.5 + [(22b)m² x 0.5]

(24d)m= 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 (24d)

Effective air change rate - enter (24a) or (24b) or (24c) or (24d) in box (25)

(25)m= 0.29 0.29 0.29 0.27 0.27 0.25 0.25 0.25 0.26 0.27 0.27 0.28 (25)

3. Heat losses and heat loss parameter:

ELEMENT	Gross area (m²)	Openings m²	Net Area A, m²	U-value W/m²K	A X U (W/K)	k-value kJ/m²·K	A X k kJ/K
Doors			2	2.2	4.4		
Windows Type 1			7.72	$\times 1/[1/(1.2) + 0.04]$	8.84		
Windows Type 2			3.86	$\times 1/[1/(1.2) + 0.04]$	4.42		
Walls Type1	33.8	11.58	22.22	0.14	3.11		
Walls Type2	8.74	2	6.74	0.15	1.01		
Roof	20	0	20	0.11	2.2		
Total area of elements, m²			62.54				
Party wall			46	0	0		

* for windows and roof windows, use effective window U-value calculated using formula $1/[(1/U\text{-value})+0.04]$ as given in paragraph 3.2

** include the areas on both sides of internal walls and partitions

Fabric heat loss, W/K = S (A x U) (26)...(30) + (32) = 23.98 (33)

Heat capacity Cm = S(A x k) ((28)...(30) + (32) + (32a)...(32e) = 2776.72 (34)

Thermal mass parameter (TMP = Cm ÷ TFA) in kJ/m²K Indicative Value: Medium 250 (35)

For design assessments where the details of the construction are not known precisely the indicative values of TMP in Table 1f can be used instead of a detailed calculation.

Thermal bridges : S (L x Y) calculated using Appendix K 9.38 (36)

if details of thermal bridging are not known (36) = 0.05 x (31)

Total fabric heat loss (33) + (36) = 33.36 (37)

Ventilation heat loss calculated monthly (38)m = 0.33 x (25)m x (5)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
(38)m=	14.4	14.24	14.09	13.3	13.15	12.36	12.36	12.21	12.68	13.15	13.46	13.77

Heat transfer coefficient, W/K (39)m = (37) + (38)m

(39)m=	47.77	47.61	47.45	46.67	46.51	45.73	45.73	45.57	46.04	46.51	46.83	47.14
Average = Sum(39) _{1...12} /12=												46.63 (39)

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

Heat loss parameter (HLP), W/m²K

(40)m = (39)m ÷ (4)

(40)m=	0.77	0.77	0.76	0.75	0.75	0.74	0.74	0.73	0.74	0.75	0.75	0.76		
	Average = Sum(40) _{1...12} /12=												0.75	(40)

Number of days in month (Table 1a)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec		
(41)m=	31	28	31	30	31	30	31	31	30	31	30	31		(41)

4. Water heating energy requirement:

kWh/year:

Assumed occupancy, N

if TFA > 13.9, N = 1 + 1.76 x [1 - exp(-0.000349 x (TFA - 13.9)²)] + 0.0013 x (TFA - 13.9)

if TFA ≤ 13.9, N = 1

2.04 (42)

Annual average hot water usage in litres per day Vd,average = (25 x N) + 36

82.66 (43)

Reduce the annual average hot water usage by 5% if the dwelling is designed to achieve a water use target of not more than 125 litres per person per day (all water use, hot and cold)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec		
Hot water usage in litres per day for each month Vd,m = factor from Table 1c x (43)														
(44)m=	90.92	87.62	84.31	81.01	77.7	74.39	74.39	77.7	81.01	84.31	87.62	90.92		
	Total = Sum(44) _{1...12} =												991.9	(44)

Energy content of hot water used - calculated monthly = 4.190 x Vd,m x nm x DTm / 3600 kWh/month (see Tables 1b, 1c, 1d)

(45)m=	134.84	117.93	121.69	106.09	101.8	87.85	81.4	93.41	94.53	110.16	120.25	130.58		
	Total = Sum(45) _{1...12} =												1300.53	(45)

If instantaneous water heating at point of use (no hot water storage), enter 0 in boxes (46) to (61)

(46)m=	20.23	17.69	18.25	15.91	15.27	13.18	12.21	14.01	14.18	16.52	18.04	19.59		(46)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	--	------

Water storage loss:

Storage volume (litres) including any solar or WWHRS storage within same vessel 250 (47)

If community heating and no tank in dwelling, enter 110 litres in (47)

Otherwise if no stored hot water (this includes instantaneous combi boilers) enter '0' in (47)

Water storage loss:

a) If manufacturer's declared loss factor is known (kWh/day): 1.67 (48)

Temperature factor from Table 2b

0.6 (49)

Energy lost from water storage, kWh/year

(48) x (49) = 1 (50)

b) If manufacturer's declared cylinder loss factor is not known:

Hot water storage loss factor from Table 2 (kWh/litre/day)

0 (51)

If community heating see section 4.3

Volume factor from Table 2a

0 (52)

Temperature factor from Table 2b

0 (53)

Energy lost from water storage, kWh/year

(47) x (51) x (52) x (53) = 0 (54)

Enter (50) or (54) in (55)

1 (55)

Water storage loss calculated for each month

((56)m = (55) x (41)m

(56)m=	31.06	28.06	31.06	30.06	31.06	30.06	31.06	31.06	30.06	31.06	30.06	31.06		(56)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	--	------

If cylinder contains dedicated solar storage, (57)m = (56)m x [(50) - (H11)] ÷ (50), else (57)m = (56)m where (H11) is from Appendix H

(57)m=	31.06	28.06	31.06	30.06	31.06	30.06	31.06	31.06	30.06	31.06	30.06	31.06		(57)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	--	------

Primary circuit loss (annual) from Table 3

0 (58)

Primary circuit loss calculated for each month (59)m = (58) ÷ 365 x (41)m

(modified by factor from Table H5 if there is solar water heating and a cylinder thermostat)

(59)m=	23.26	21.01	23.26	22.51	23.26	22.51	23.26	23.26	22.51	23.26	22.51	23.26		(59)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	--	------

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

Combi loss calculated for each month (61)m = (60) ÷ 365 × (41)m

(61)m=	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(61)
--------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Total heat required for water heating calculated for each month (62)m = 0.85 × (45)m + (46)m + (57)m + (59)m + (61)m

(62)m=	189.16	167	176.02	158.67	156.13	140.42	135.73	147.73	147.1	164.49	172.82	184.91	(62)
--------	--------	-----	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	--------	--------	--------	------

Solar DHW input calculated using Appendix G or Appendix H (negative quantity) (enter '0' if no solar contribution to water heating)

(add additional lines if FGHRs and/or WWHRs applies, see Appendix G)

(63)m=	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(63)
--------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Output from water heater

(64)m=	189.16	167	176.02	158.67	156.13	140.42	135.73	147.73	147.1	164.49	172.82	184.91	
Output from water heater (annual) _{1...12}												1940.16	(64)

Heat gains from water heating, kWh/month $0.25 \times [0.85 \times (45)m + (61)m] + 0.8 \times [(46)m + (57)m + (59)m]$

(65)m=	88.29	78.47	83.92	77.33	77.31	71.27	70.53	74.52	73.49	80.09	82.04	86.88	(65)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

include (57)m in calculation of (65)m only if cylinder is in the dwelling or hot water is from community heating

5. Internal gains (see Table 5 and 5a):

Metabolic gains (Table 5), Watts

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
(66)m=	102.02	102.02	102.02	102.02	102.02	102.02	102.02	102.02	102.02	102.02	102.02	102.02	(66)

Lighting gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L9 or L9a), also see Table 5

(67)m=	15.88	14.11	11.47	8.69	6.49	5.48	5.92	7.7	10.33	13.12	15.31	16.33	(67)
--------	-------	-------	-------	------	------	------	------	-----	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

Appliances gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L13 or L13a), also see Table 5

(68)m=	178.21	180.06	175.4	165.48	152.96	141.19	133.32	131.47	136.13	146.05	158.58	170.35	(68)
--------	--------	--------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

Cooking gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L15 or L15a), also see Table 5

(69)m=	33.2	33.2	33.2	33.2	33.2	33.2	33.2	33.2	33.2	33.2	33.2	33.2	(69)
--------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

Pumps and fans gains (Table 5a)

(70)m=	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(70)
--------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Losses e.g. evaporation (negative values) (Table 5)

(71)m=	-81.61	-81.61	-81.61	-81.61	-81.61	-81.61	-81.61	-81.61	-81.61	-81.61	-81.61	-81.61	(71)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

Water heating gains (Table 5)

(72)m=	118.67	116.76	112.8	107.41	103.91	98.98	94.79	100.16	102.07	107.65	113.95	116.77	(72)
--------	--------	--------	-------	--------	--------	-------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

Total internal gains = (66)m + (67)m + (68)m + (69)m + (70)m + (71)m + (72)m

(73)m=	366.37	364.54	353.28	335.18	316.96	299.25	287.64	292.94	302.14	320.43	341.44	357.05	(73)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

6. Solar gains:

Solar gains are calculated using solar flux from Table 6a and associated equations to convert to the applicable orientation.

Orientation:	Access Factor Table 6d		Area m ²		Flux Table 6a		g_ Table 6b		FF Table 6c		Gains (W)	
Southwest _{0.9x}	0.77	x	3.86	x	36.79		0.5	x	0.85	=	41.83	(79)
Southwest _{0.9x}	0.77	x	3.86	x	62.67		0.5	x	0.85	=	71.25	(79)
Southwest _{0.9x}	0.77	x	3.86	x	85.75		0.5	x	0.85	=	97.49	(79)
Southwest _{0.9x}	0.77	x	3.86	x	106.25		0.5	x	0.85	=	120.79	(79)
Southwest _{0.9x}	0.77	x	3.86	x	119.01		0.5	x	0.85	=	135.3	(79)

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

Southwest	0.9x	0.77	x	3.86	x	118.15		0.5	x	0.85	=	134.32	(79)
Southwest	0.9x	0.77	x	3.86	x	113.91		0.5	x	0.85	=	129.5	(79)
Southwest	0.9x	0.77	x	3.86	x	104.39		0.5	x	0.85	=	118.68	(79)
Southwest	0.9x	0.77	x	3.86	x	92.85		0.5	x	0.85	=	105.56	(79)
Southwest	0.9x	0.77	x	3.86	x	69.27		0.5	x	0.85	=	78.75	(79)
Southwest	0.9x	0.77	x	3.86	x	44.07		0.5	x	0.85	=	50.1	(79)
Southwest	0.9x	0.77	x	3.86	x	31.49		0.5	x	0.85	=	35.8	(79)
West	0.9x	0.77	x	7.72	x	19.64	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	44.66	(80)
West	0.9x	0.77	x	7.72	x	38.42	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	87.36	(80)
West	0.9x	0.77	x	7.72	x	63.27	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	143.87	(80)
West	0.9x	0.77	x	7.72	x	92.28	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	209.82	(80)
West	0.9x	0.77	x	7.72	x	113.09	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	257.14	(80)
West	0.9x	0.77	x	7.72	x	115.77	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	263.23	(80)
West	0.9x	0.77	x	7.72	x	110.22	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	250.61	(80)
West	0.9x	0.77	x	7.72	x	94.68	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	215.27	(80)
West	0.9x	0.77	x	7.72	x	73.59	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	167.32	(80)
West	0.9x	0.77	x	7.72	x	45.59	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	103.66	(80)
West	0.9x	0.77	x	7.72	x	24.49	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	55.68	(80)
West	0.9x	0.77	x	7.72	x	16.15	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	36.72	(80)

Solar gains in watts, calculated for each month

(83)m = Sum(74)m ... (82)m

(83)m=	86.49	158.61	241.36	330.61	392.44	397.55	380.11	333.95	272.88	182.41	105.78	72.52	(83)
--------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	------

Total gains – internal and solar (84)m = (73)m + (83)m , watts

(84)m=	452.86	523.15	594.63	665.79	709.4	696.81	667.75	626.88	575.02	502.83	447.23	429.57	(84)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

7. Mean internal temperature (heating season)

Temperature during heating periods in the living area from Table 9, Th1 (°C)	21	(85)
--	----	------

Utilisation factor for gains for living area, h1,m (see Table 9a)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
(86)m=	0.99	0.98	0.93	0.79	0.6	0.42	0.3	0.33	0.55	0.86	0.98	0.99	(86)

Mean internal temperature in living area T1 (follow steps 3 to 7 in Table 9c)

(87)m=	20.43	20.59	20.78	20.94	20.99	21	21	21	21	20.92	20.65	20.41	(87)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	----	----	----	----	-------	-------	-------	------

Temperature during heating periods in rest of dwelling from Table 9, Th2 (°C)

(88)m=	20.28	20.28	20.28	20.3	20.3	20.31	20.31	20.31	20.3	20.3	20.29	20.29	(88)
--------	-------	-------	-------	------	------	-------	-------	-------	------	------	-------	-------	------

Utilisation factor for gains for rest of dwelling, h2,m (see Table 9a)

(89)m=	0.99	0.97	0.91	0.76	0.56	0.37	0.25	0.28	0.5	0.83	0.97	0.99	(89)
--------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	-----	------	------	------	------

Mean internal temperature in the rest of dwelling T2 (follow steps 3 to 7 in Table 9c)

(90)m=	19.53	19.75	20.02	20.23	20.29	20.31	20.31	20.31	20.3	20.21	19.85	19.5	(90)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------	-------	-------	------	------

fLA = Living area ÷ (4) =

0.42 (91)

Mean internal temperature (for the whole dwelling) = fLA × T1 + (1 – fLA) × T2

(92)m=	19.91	20.1	20.34	20.53	20.58	20.6	20.6	20.6	20.59	20.51	20.19	19.88	(92)
--------	-------	------	-------	-------	-------	------	------	------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

Apply adjustment to the mean internal temperature from Table 4e, where appropriate

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

(93)m=	19.91	20.1	20.34	20.53	20.58	20.6	20.6	20.6	20.59	20.51	20.19	19.88	(93)
--------	-------	------	-------	-------	-------	------	------	------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

8. Space heating requirement

Set $T_{i,m}$ to the mean internal temperature obtained at step 11 of Table 9b, so that $T_{i,m}=(76)m$ and re-calculate the utilisation factor for gains using Table 9a

Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Utilisation factor for gains, h_m :

(94)m=	0.99	0.97	0.91	0.77	0.58	0.39	0.27	0.31	0.52	0.84	0.97	0.99	(94)
--------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

Useful gains, $h_m G_m$, $W = (94)m \times (84)m$

(95)m=	447.39	507.2	543.99	514.16	409.63	274.08	182.82	191.35	297.69	420.47	433.42	425.7	(95)
--------	--------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	------

Monthly average external temperature from Table 8

(96)m=	4.3	4.9	6.5	8.9	11.7	14.6	16.6	16.4	14.1	10.6	7.1	4.2	(96)
--------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	-----	-----	------

Heat loss rate for mean internal temperature, L_m , $W = [(39)m \times [(93)m - (96)m]$

(97)m=	745.55	723.6	656.67	542.79	413.23	274.27	182.83	191.37	298.95	460.78	612.87	739.02	(97)
--------	--------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

Space heating requirement for each month, $kWh/month = 0.024 \times [(97)m - (95)m] \times (41)m$

(98)m=	221.83	145.43	83.84	20.62	2.68	0	0	0	0	29.99	129.2	233.11	
--------	--------	--------	-------	-------	------	---	---	---	---	-------	-------	--------	--

Total per year ($kWh/year$) = $Sum(98)_{1..12} =$ 866.7 (98)

Space heating requirement in $kWh/m^2/year$

13.96 (99)

9b. Energy requirements – Community heating scheme

This part is used for space heating, space cooling or water heating provided by a community scheme.

Fraction of space heat from secondary/supplementary heating (Table 11) '0' if none

0 (301)

Fraction of space heat from community system 1 – (301) =

1 (302)

The community scheme may obtain heat from several sources. The procedure allows for CHP and up to four other heat sources; the latter includes boilers, heat pumps, geothermal and waste heat from power stations. See Appendix C.

Fraction of heat from Community heat pump

1 (303a)

Fraction of total space heat from Community heat pump

(302) x (303a) = 1 (304a)

Factor for control and charging method (Table 4c(3)) for community heating system

1 (305)

Distribution loss factor (Table 12c) for community heating system

1.05 (306)

Space heating

Annual space heating requirement

kWh/year

866.7

Space heat from Community heat pump

(98) x (304a) x (305) x (306) = 910.03 (307a)

Efficiency of secondary/supplementary heating system in % (from Table 4a or Appendix E)

0 (308)

Space heating requirement from secondary/supplementary system

(98) x (301) x 100 ÷ (308) = 0 (309)

Water heating

Annual water heating requirement

1940.16

If DHW from community scheme:

Water heat from Community heat pump

(64) x (303a) x (305) x (306) = 2037.17 (310a)

Electricity used for heat distribution

$0.01 \times [(307a) \dots (307e) + (310a) \dots (310e)] =$ 29.47 (313)

Cooling System Energy Efficiency Ratio

0 (314)

Space cooling (if there is a fixed cooling system, if not enter 0)

$= (107) \div (314) =$ 0 (315)

Electricity for pumps and fans within dwelling (Table 4f):

mechanical ventilation - balanced, extract or positive input from outside

127.28 (330a)

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

warm air heating system fans		0	(330b)
pump for solar water heating		0	(330g)
Total electricity for the above, kWh/year	$=(330a) + (330b) + (330g) =$	127.28	(331)
Energy for lighting (calculated in Appendix L)		280.53	(332)

12b. CO2 Emissions – Community heating scheme

	Energy kWh/year	Emission factor kg CO2/kWh	Emissions kg CO2/year
CO2 from other sources of space and water heating (not CHP)			
Efficiency of heat source 1 (%)	If there is CHP using two fuels repeat (363) to (366) for the second fuel		319 (367a)
CO2 associated with heat source 1	$[(307b)+(310b)] \times 100 \div (367b) \times$	0.52	= 479.5 (367)
Electrical energy for heat distribution	$[(313) \times$	0.52	= 15.3 (372)
Total CO2 associated with community systems	$(363)...(366) + (368)...(372)$		= 494.79 (373)
CO2 associated with space heating (secondary)	$(309) \times$	0	= 0 (374)
CO2 associated with water from immersion heater or instantaneous heater	$(312) \times$	0.52	= 0 (375)
Total CO2 associated with space and water heating	$(373) + (374) + (375) =$		494.79 (376)
CO2 associated with electricity for pumps and fans within dwelling	$(331) \times$	0.52	= 66.06 (378)
CO2 associated with electricity for lighting	$(332))) \times$	0.52	= 145.59 (379)
Total CO2, kg/year	sum of (376)...(382) =		706.44 (383)
Dwelling CO2 Emission Rate	$(383) \div (4) =$		11.38 (384)
EI rating (section 14)			91.16 (385)

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

User Details:

Assessor Name:

Stroma Number:

Software Name: Stroma FSAP 2012

Software Version:

Version: 1.0.4.26

Property Address: 2B-MF-N (Be-Green)

Address : New Residential Development, Duke Street, READING, RG1 4SA

1. Overall dwelling dimensions:

	Area(m ²)	Av. Height(m)	Volume(m ³)
Ground floor	64.22 (1a)	2.53 (2a)	162.16 (3a)
Total floor area TFA = (1a)+(1b)+(1c)+(1d)+(1e)+.....(1n)	64.22 (4)		
Dwelling volume		(3a)+(3b)+(3c)+(3d)+(3e)+.....(3n)	162.16 (5)

2. Ventilation rate:

	main heating	secondary heating	other	total	m ³ per hour
Number of chimneys	0	0	0	0	0 (6a)
Number of open flues	0	0	0	0	0 (6b)
Number of intermittent fans				0	0 (7a)
Number of passive vents				0	0 (7b)
Number of flueless gas fires				0	0 (7c)

	Air changes per hour
Infiltration due to chimneys, flues and fans = (6a)+(6b)+(7a)+(7b)+(7c) =	0 (8)

If a pressurisation test has been carried out or is intended, proceed to (17), otherwise continue from (9) to (16)

Number of storeys in the dwelling (ns)	0 (9)
Additional infiltration	0 (10)

Structural infiltration: 0.25 for steel or timber frame or 0.35 for masonry construction	0 (11)
--	--------

if both types of wall are present, use the value corresponding to the greater wall area (after deducting areas of openings); if equal user 0.35

If suspended wooden floor, enter 0.2 (unsealed) or 0.1 (sealed), else enter 0	0 (12)
---	--------

If no draught lobby, enter 0.05, else enter 0	0 (13)
---	--------

Percentage of windows and doors draught stripped	0 (14)
--	--------

Window infiltration	0.25 - [0.2 x (14) ÷ 100] = 0 (15)
---------------------	------------------------------------

Infiltration rate	(8) + (10) + (11) + (12) + (13) + (15) = 0 (16)
-------------------	---

Air permeability value, q50, expressed in cubic metres per hour per square metre of envelope area	3 (17)
---	--------

If based on air permeability value, then (18) = [(17) ÷ 20] + (8), otherwise (18) = (16)	0.15 (18)
--	-----------

Air permeability value applies if a pressurisation test has been done or a degree air permeability is being used

Number of sides sheltered	3 (19)
---------------------------	--------

Shelter factor	0.78 (20)
----------------	-----------

Infiltration rate incorporating shelter factor	0.12 (21)
--	-----------

Infiltration rate modified for monthly wind speed

Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Monthly average wind speed from Table 7

(22)m=	5.1	5	4.9	4.4	4.3	3.8	3.8	3.7	4	4.3	4.5	4.7
--------	-----	---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---	-----	-----	-----

Wind Factor (22a)m = (22)m ÷ 4

(22a)m=	1.27	1.25	1.23	1.1	1.08	0.95	0.95	0.92	1	1.08	1.12	1.18
---------	------	------	------	-----	------	------	------	------	---	------	------	------

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

Adjusted infiltration rate (allowing for shelter and wind speed) = (21a) x (22a)m

0.15	0.15	0.14	0.13	0.12	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.12	0.12	0.13	0.14
------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

Calculate effective air change rate for the applicable case

If mechanical ventilation:

0.5 (23a)

If exhaust air heat pump using Appendix N, (23b) = (23a) x Fmv (equation (N5)) , otherwise (23b) = (23a)

0.5 (23b)

If balanced with heat recovery: efficiency in % allowing for in-use factor (from Table 4h) =

73.95 (23c)

a) If balanced mechanical ventilation with heat recovery (MVHR) (24a)m = (22b)m + (23b) x [1 - (23c) ÷ 100]

(24a)m= 0.28 0.28 0.27 0.26 0.26 0.24 0.24 0.24 0.25 0.26 0.26 0.27 (24a)

b) If balanced mechanical ventilation without heat recovery (MV) (24b)m = (22b)m + (23b)

(24b)m= 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 (24b)

c) If whole house extract ventilation or positive input ventilation from outside

if (22b)m < 0.5 x (23b), then (24c) = (23b); otherwise (24c) = (22b) m + 0.5 x (23b)

(24c)m= 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 (24c)

d) If natural ventilation or whole house positive input ventilation from loft

if (22b)m = 1, then (24d)m = (22b)m otherwise (24d)m = 0.5 + [(22b)m² x 0.5]

(24d)m= 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 (24d)

Effective air change rate - enter (24a) or (24b) or (24c) or (24d) in box (25)

(25)m= 0.28 0.28 0.27 0.26 0.26 0.24 0.24 0.24 0.25 0.26 0.26 0.27 (25)

3. Heat losses and heat loss parameter:

ELEMENT	Gross area (m²)	Openings m²	Net Area A ,m²	U-value W/m²K	A X U (W/K)	k-value kJ/m²·K	A X k kJ/K
Doors			2	2.2	4.4		
Windows			15	$1/[1/(1.2) + 0.04]$	17.18		
Walls Type1	25.25	15	10.25	0.14	1.44		
Walls Type2	18.26	2	16.26	0.15	2.45		
Total area of elements, m²			43.51				

* for windows and roof windows, use effective window U-value calculated using formula $1/[(1/U\text{-value})+0.04]$ as given in paragraph 3.2

** include the areas on both sides of internal walls and partitions

Fabric heat loss, W/K = S (A x U) (26)...(30) + (32) = 25.46 (33)

Heat capacity Cm = S(A x k) ((28)...(30) + (32) + (32a)...(32e) = 1010.27 (34)

Thermal mass parameter (TMP = Cm ÷ TFA) in kJ/m²K Indicative Value: Medium 250 (35)

For design assessments where the details of the construction are not known precisely the indicative values of TMP in Table 1f can be used instead of a detailed calculation.

Thermal bridges : S (L x Y) calculated using Appendix K 6.53 (36)

if details of thermal bridging are not known (36) = 0.05 x (31)

Total fabric heat loss (33) + (36) = 31.98 (37)

Ventilation heat loss calculated monthly (38)m = 0.33 x (25)m x (5)

(38)m= 14.9 14.75 14.59 13.81 13.66 12.88 12.88 12.72 13.19 13.66 13.97 14.28 (38)

Heat transfer coefficient, W/K (39)m = (37) + (38)m

(39)m= 46.88 46.73 46.57 45.8 45.64 44.86 44.86 44.71 45.17 45.64 45.95 46.26
Average = Sum(39)_{1...12} /12= 45.76 (39)

Heat loss parameter (HLP), W/m²K (40)m = (39)m ÷ (4)

(40)m= 0.73 0.73 0.73 0.71 0.71 0.7 0.7 0.7 0.7 0.71 0.72 0.72
Average = Sum(40)_{1...12} /12= 0.71 (40)

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

Number of days in month (Table 1a)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
(41)m=	31	28	31	30	31	30	31	31	30	31	30	31	(41)

4. Water heating energy requirement:

kWh/year:

Assumed occupancy, N 2.1 (42)

if TFA > 13.9, $N = 1 + 1.76 \times [1 - \exp(-0.000349 \times (TFA - 13.9)^2)] + 0.0013 \times (TFA - 13.9)$

if TFA ≤ 13.9, N = 1

Annual average hot water usage in litres per day $V_{d,average} = (25 \times N) + 36$ 84.03 (43)

Reduce the annual average hot water usage by 5% if the dwelling is designed to achieve a water use target of not more than 125 litres per person per day (all water use, hot and cold)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
Hot water usage in litres per day for each month $V_{d,m} = \text{factor from Table 1c} \times (43)$													
(44)m=	92.43	89.07	85.71	82.35	78.99	75.63	75.63	78.99	82.35	85.71	89.07	92.43	
Total = Sum(44) _{1...12} =												1008.36	(44)

Energy content of hot water used - calculated monthly = $4.190 \times V_{d,m} \times n_m \times DT_m / 3600$ kWh/month (see Tables 1b, 1c, 1d)

(45)m=	137.08	119.89	123.71	107.86	103.49	89.3	82.75	94.96	96.09	111.99	122.24	132.75	
Total = Sum(45) _{1...12} =												1322.12	(45)

If instantaneous water heating at point of use (no hot water storage), enter 0 in boxes (46) to (61)

(46)m=	20.56	17.98	18.56	16.18	15.52	13.4	12.41	14.24	14.41	16.8	18.34	19.91	(46)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------	-------	-------	-------	------	-------	-------	------

Water storage loss:

Storage volume (litres) including any solar or WWHRS storage within same vessel 250 (47)

If community heating and no tank in dwelling, enter 110 litres in (47)

Otherwise if no stored hot water (this includes instantaneous combi boilers) enter '0' in (47)

Water storage loss:

a) If manufacturer's declared loss factor is known (kWh/day): 1.67 (48)

Temperature factor from Table 2b 0.6 (49)

Energy lost from water storage, kWh/year (48) \times (49) = 1 (50)

b) If manufacturer's declared cylinder loss factor is not known:

Hot water storage loss factor from Table 2 (kWh/litre/day) 0 (51)

If community heating see section 4.3

Volume factor from Table 2a 0 (52)

Temperature factor from Table 2b 0 (53)

Energy lost from water storage, kWh/year (47) \times (51) \times (52) \times (53) = 0 (54)

Enter (50) or (54) in (55) 1 (55)

Water storage loss calculated for each month ((56)m = (55) \times (41)m

(56)m=	31.06	28.06	31.06	30.06	31.06	30.06	31.06	31.06	30.06	31.06	30.06	31.06	(56)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

If cylinder contains dedicated solar storage, $(57)m = (56)m \times [(50) - (H11)] \div (50)$, else $(57)m = (56)m$ where (H11) is from Appendix H

(57)m=	31.06	28.06	31.06	30.06	31.06	30.06	31.06	31.06	30.06	31.06	30.06	31.06	(57)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

Primary circuit loss (annual) from Table 3 0 (58)

Primary circuit loss calculated for each month $(59)m = (58) \div 365 \times (41)m$

(modified by factor from Table H5 if there is solar water heating and a cylinder thermostat)

(59)m=	23.26	21.01	23.26	22.51	23.26	22.51	23.26	23.26	22.51	23.26	22.51	23.26	(59)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

Combi loss calculated for each month $(61)m = (60) \div 365 \times (41)m$

(61)m=	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(61)
--------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

Total heat required for water heating calculated for each month (62)m = $0.85 \times (45)m + (46)m + (57)m + (59)m + (61)m$

(62)m=	191.4	168.95	178.04	160.43	157.81	141.88	137.08	149.28	148.67	166.31	174.82	187.07	(62)
--------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

Solar DHW input calculated using Appendix G or Appendix H (negative quantity) (enter '0' if no solar contribution to water heating)

(add additional lines if FGHRs and/or WWHRs applies, see Appendix G)

(63)m=	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(63)
--------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Output from water heater

(64)m=	191.4	168.95	178.04	160.43	157.81	141.88	137.08	149.28	148.67	166.31	174.82	187.07	
Output from water heater (annual) _{1...12}												1961.74	(64)

Heat gains from water heating, kWh/month $0.25 \times [0.85 \times (45)m + (61)m] + 0.8 \times [(46)m + (57)m + (59)m]$

(65)m=	89.04	79.12	84.59	77.92	77.87	71.75	70.97	75.03	74.01	80.7	82.7	87.6	(65)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------	------	------	------

include (57)m in calculation of (65)m only if cylinder is in the dwelling or hot water is from community heating

5. Internal gains (see Table 5 and 5a):

Metabolic gains (Table 5), Watts

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
(66)m=	104.9	104.9	104.9	104.9	104.9	104.9	104.9	104.9	104.9	104.9	104.9	104.9	(66)

Lighting gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L9 or L9a), also see Table 5

(67)m=	16.35	14.53	11.81	8.94	6.69	5.64	6.1	7.93	10.64	13.51	15.77	16.81	(67)
--------	-------	-------	-------	------	------	------	-----	------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

Appliances gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L13 or L13a), also see Table 5

(68)m=	183.45	185.35	180.56	170.34	157.45	145.34	137.24	135.34	140.14	150.35	163.24	175.36	(68)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

Cooking gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L15 or L15a), also see Table 5

(69)m=	33.49	33.49	33.49	33.49	33.49	33.49	33.49	33.49	33.49	33.49	33.49	33.49	(69)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

Pumps and fans gains (Table 5a)

(70)m=	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(70)
--------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Losses e.g. evaporation (negative values) (Table 5)

(71)m=	-83.92	-83.92	-83.92	-83.92	-83.92	-83.92	-83.92	-83.92	-83.92	-83.92	-83.92	-83.92	(71)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

Water heating gains (Table 5)

(72)m=	119.67	117.73	113.7	108.22	104.66	99.65	95.4	100.85	102.79	108.46	114.87	117.74	(72)
--------	--------	--------	-------	--------	--------	-------	------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

Total internal gains = (66)m + (67)m + (68)m + (69)m + (70)m + (71)m + (72)m

(73)m=	373.95	372.08	360.54	341.98	323.27	305.11	293.21	298.59	308.04	326.79	348.35	364.38	(73)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

6. Solar gains:

Solar gains are calculated using solar flux from Table 6a and associated equations to convert to the applicable orientation.

Orientation:	Access Factor Table 6d		Area m ²		Flux Table 6a		g_ Table 6b		FF Table 6c	=	Gains (W)	
North	0.9x	0.54	x	15	x	10.63	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	32.94 (74)
North	0.9x	0.54	x	15	x	20.32	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	62.96 (74)
North	0.9x	0.54	x	15	x	34.53	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	106.98 (74)
North	0.9x	0.54	x	15	x	55.46	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	171.84 (74)
North	0.9x	0.54	x	15	x	74.72	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	231.49 (74)
North	0.9x	0.54	x	15	x	79.99	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	247.81 (74)
North	0.9x	0.54	x	15	x	74.68	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	231.37 (74)
North	0.9x	0.54	x	15	x	59.25	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	183.56 (74)

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

North	0.9x	0.54	x	15	x	41.52	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	128.63	(74)
North	0.9x	0.54	x	15	x	24.19	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	74.94	(74)
North	0.9x	0.54	x	15	x	13.12	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	40.64	(74)
North	0.9x	0.54	x	15	x	8.86	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	27.46	(74)

Solar gains in watts, calculated for each month

(83)m = Sum(74)m ... (82)m

(83)m=	32.94	62.96	106.98	171.84	231.49	247.81	231.37	183.56	128.63	74.94	40.64	27.46	(83)
--------	-------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	-------	-------	------

Total gains – internal and solar (84)m = (73)m + (83)m , watts

(84)m=	406.9	435.04	467.53	513.82	554.76	552.92	524.58	482.15	436.67	401.74	388.99	391.84	(84)
--------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

7. Mean internal temperature (heating season)

Temperature during heating periods in the living area from Table 9, Th1 (°C)

21

(85)

Utilisation factor for gains for living area, h1,m (see Table 9a)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
(86)m=	1	0.99	0.98	0.91	0.74	0.52	0.38	0.43	0.7	0.94	0.99	1	(86)

Mean internal temperature in living area T1 (follow steps 3 to 7 in Table 9c)

(87)m=	20.4	20.49	20.65	20.86	20.98	21	21	21	20.99	20.85	20.6	20.39	(87)
--------	------	-------	-------	-------	-------	----	----	----	-------	-------	------	-------	------

Temperature during heating periods in rest of dwelling from Table 9, Th2 (°C)

(88)m=	20.31	20.32	20.32	20.33	20.33	20.34	20.34	20.34	20.34	20.33	20.33	20.32	(88)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

Utilisation factor for gains for rest of dwelling, h2,m (see Table 9a)

(89)m=	0.99	0.99	0.97	0.89	0.69	0.47	0.32	0.37	0.64	0.92	0.99	1	(89)
--------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	---	------

Mean internal temperature in the rest of dwelling T2 (follow steps 3 to 7 in Table 9c)

(90)m=	19.51	19.64	19.88	20.18	20.31	20.34	20.34	20.34	20.33	20.16	19.81	19.5	(90)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------	------

fLA = Living area ÷ (4) =

0.4

(91)

Mean internal temperature (for the whole dwelling) = fLA × T1 + (1 – fLA) × T2

(92)m=	19.87	19.99	20.19	20.45	20.58	20.61	20.61	20.61	20.6	20.44	20.13	19.86	(92)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------	-------	-------	-------	------

Apply adjustment to the mean internal temperature from Table 4e, where appropriate

(93)m=	19.87	19.99	20.19	20.45	20.58	20.61	20.61	20.61	20.6	20.44	20.13	19.86	(93)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------	-------	-------	-------	------

8. Space heating requirement

Set Ti to the mean internal temperature obtained at step 11 of Table 9b, so that Ti,m=(76)m and re-calculate the utilisation factor for gains using Table 9a

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
--	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Utilisation factor for gains, hm:

(94)m=	0.99	0.99	0.97	0.89	0.71	0.49	0.34	0.39	0.66	0.93	0.99	1	(94)
--------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	---	------

Useful gains, hmGm , W = (94)m x (84)m

(95)m=	404.41	430.19	453.92	459.77	394.19	268.93	179.79	188.11	288.56	371.79	383.4	389.96	(95)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	--------	------

Monthly average external temperature from Table 8

(96)m=	4.3	4.9	6.5	8.9	11.7	14.6	16.6	16.4	14.1	10.6	7.1	4.2	(96)
--------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	-----	-----	------

Heat loss rate for mean internal temperature, Lm , W = [(39)m x [(93)m – (96)m]

(97)m=	730.1	705.04	637.76	529.16	405.28	269.51	179.83	188.2	293.45	449.01	598.59	724.33	(97)
--------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

Space heating requirement for each month, kWh/month = 0.024 x [(97)m – (95)m] x (41)m

(98)m=	242.31	184.69	136.78	49.96	8.25	0	0	0	0	57.45	154.94	248.78	(98)
--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	------	---	---	---	---	-------	--------	--------	------

Total per year (kWh/year) = Sum(98)_{1...5,9...12} =

1083.16

Space heating requirement in kWh/m²/year

16.87

(99)

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

9b. Energy requirements – Community heating scheme

This part is used for space heating, space cooling or water heating provided by a community scheme.

Fraction of space heat from secondary/supplementary heating (Table 11) '0' if none

0 (301)

Fraction of space heat from community system 1 – (301) =

1 (302)

The community scheme may obtain heat from several sources. The procedure allows for CHP and up to four other heat sources; the latter includes boilers, heat pumps, geothermal and waste heat from power stations. See Appendix C.

Fraction of heat from Community heat pump

1 (303a)

Fraction of total space heat from Community heat pump

(302) x (303a) =

1 (304a)

Factor for control and charging method (Table 4c(3)) for community heating system

1 (305)

Distribution loss factor (Table 12c) for community heating system

1.05 (306)

Space heating

Annual space heating requirement

kWh/year

1083.16

Space heat from Community heat pump

(98) x (304a) x (305) x (306) =

1137.32 (307a)

Efficiency of secondary/supplementary heating system in % (from Table 4a or Appendix E)

0 (308)

Space heating requirement from secondary/supplementary system

(98) x (301) x 100 ÷ (308) =

0 (309)

Water heating

Annual water heating requirement

1961.74

If DHW from community scheme:

Water heat from Community heat pump

(64) x (303a) x (305) x (306) =

2059.83 (310a)

Electricity used for heat distribution

0.01 x [(307a)...(307e) + (310a)...(310e)] =

31.97 (313)

Cooling System Energy Efficiency Ratio

0 (314)

Space cooling (if there is a fixed cooling system, if not enter 0)

= (107) ÷ (314) =

0 (315)

Electricity for pumps and fans within dwelling (Table 4f):

mechanical ventilation - balanced, extract or positive input from outside

138.48 (330a)

warm air heating system fans

0 (330b)

pump for solar water heating

0 (330g)

Total electricity for the above, kWh/year

=(330a) + (330b) + (330g) =

138.48 (331)

Energy for lighting (calculated in Appendix L)

288.83 (332)

12b. CO2 Emissions – Community heating scheme

CO2 from other sources of space and water heating (not CHP)

Efficiency of heat source 1 (%)

If there is CHP using two fuels repeat (363) to (366) for the second fuel

319 (367a)

CO2 associated with heat source 1

[(307b)+(310b)] x 100 ÷ (367b) x

0.52

=

520.16 (367)

Electrical energy for heat distribution

[(313) x

0.52

=

16.59 (372)

Total CO2 associated with community systems

(363)...(366) + (368)...(372)

=

536.76 (373)

CO2 associated with space heating (secondary)

(309) x

0

=

0 (374)

CO2 associated with water from immersion heater or instantaneous heater

(312) x

0.52

=

0 (375)

Total CO2 associated with space and water heating

(373) + (374) + (375) =

536.76 (376)

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

CO2 associated with electricity for pumps and fans within dwelling	(331) x	0.52	=	71.87	(378)
CO2 associated with electricity for lighting	(332))) x	0.52	=	149.9	(379)
Total CO2, kg/year	sum of (376)...(382) =			758.53	(383)
Dwelling CO2 Emission Rate	(383) ÷ (4) =			11.81	(384)
El rating (section 14)				90.69	(385)

DRAFT

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

User Details:

Assessor Name:

Stroma Number:

Software Name: Stroma FSAP 2012

Software Version:

Version: 1.0.4.26

Property Address: 2B-MF-S (Be-Green)

Address : New Residential Development, Duke Street, READING, RG1 4SA

1. Overall dwelling dimensions:

	Area(m ²)	Av. Height(m)	Volume(m ³)
Ground floor	64.22 (1a)	2.53 (2a)	162.16 (3a)
Total floor area TFA = (1a)+(1b)+(1c)+(1d)+(1e)+.....(1n)	64.22 (4)		
Dwelling volume		(3a)+(3b)+(3c)+(3d)+(3e)+.....(3n)	162.16 (5)

2. Ventilation rate:

	main heating	secondary heating	other	total	m ³ per hour
Number of chimneys	0	0	0	0	0 (6a)
Number of open flues	0	0	0	0	0 (6b)
Number of intermittent fans				0	0 (7a)
Number of passive vents				0	0 (7b)
Number of flueless gas fires				0	0 (7c)

	Air changes per hour
Infiltration due to chimneys, flues and fans = (6a)+(6b)+(7a)+(7b)+(7c) =	0 (8)

If a pressurisation test has been carried out or is intended, proceed to (17), otherwise continue from (9) to (16)

Number of storeys in the dwelling (ns)	0 (9)
Additional infiltration	0 (10)
Structural infiltration: 0.25 for steel or timber frame or 0.35 for masonry construction	0 (11)

if both types of wall are present, use the value corresponding to the greater wall area (after deducting areas of openings); if equal user 0.35

If suspended wooden floor, enter 0.2 (unsealed) or 0.1 (sealed), else enter 0	0 (12)
---	--------

If no draught lobby, enter 0.05, else enter 0	0 (13)
---	--------

Percentage of windows and doors draught stripped	0 (14)
--	--------

Window infiltration	0.25 - [0.2 x (14) ÷ 100] = 0 (15)
---------------------	------------------------------------

Infiltration rate	(8) + (10) + (11) + (12) + (13) + (15) = 0 (16)
-------------------	---

Air permeability value, q50, expressed in cubic metres per hour per square metre of envelope area	3 (17)
---	--------

If based on air permeability value, then (18) = [(17) ÷ 20] + (8), otherwise (18) = (16)	0.15 (18)
--	-----------

Air permeability value applies if a pressurisation test has been done or a degree air permeability is being used

Number of sides sheltered	3 (19)
---------------------------	--------

Shelter factor	0.78 (20)
----------------	-----------

Infiltration rate incorporating shelter factor	0.12 (21)
--	-----------

Infiltration rate modified for monthly wind speed

Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Monthly average wind speed from Table 7

(22)m=	5.1	5	4.9	4.4	4.3	3.8	3.8	3.7	4	4.3	4.5	4.7
--------	-----	---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---	-----	-----	-----

Wind Factor (22a)m = (22)m ÷ 4

(22a)m=	1.27	1.25	1.23	1.1	1.08	0.95	0.95	0.92	1	1.08	1.12	1.18
---------	------	------	------	-----	------	------	------	------	---	------	------	------

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

Adjusted infiltration rate (allowing for shelter and wind speed) = (21a) x (22a)m

0.15	0.15	0.14	0.13	0.12	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.12	0.12	0.13	0.14
------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

Calculate effective air change rate for the applicable case

If mechanical ventilation:

0.5 (23a)

If exhaust air heat pump using Appendix N, (23b) = (23a) x Fmv (equation (N5)) , otherwise (23b) = (23a)

0.5 (23b)

If balanced with heat recovery: efficiency in % allowing for in-use factor (from Table 4h) =

73.95 (23c)

a) If balanced mechanical ventilation with heat recovery (MVHR) (24a)m = (22b)m + (23b) x [1 - (23c) ÷ 100]

(24a)m= 0.28 0.28 0.27 0.26 0.26 0.24 0.24 0.24 0.25 0.26 0.26 0.27 (24a)

b) If balanced mechanical ventilation without heat recovery (MV) (24b)m = (22b)m + (23b)

(24b)m= 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 (24b)

c) If whole house extract ventilation or positive input ventilation from outside

if (22b)m < 0.5 x (23b), then (24c) = (23b); otherwise (24c) = (22b) m + 0.5 x (23b)

(24c)m= 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 (24c)

d) If natural ventilation or whole house positive input ventilation from loft

if (22b)m = 1, then (24d)m = (22b)m otherwise (24d)m = 0.5 + [(22b)m² x 0.5]

(24d)m= 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 (24d)

Effective air change rate - enter (24a) or (24b) or (24c) or (24d) in box (25)

(25)m= 0.28 0.28 0.27 0.26 0.26 0.24 0.24 0.24 0.25 0.26 0.26 0.27 (25)

3. Heat losses and heat loss parameter:

ELEMENT	Gross area (m²)	Openings m²	Net Area A ,m²	U-value W/m²K	A X U (W/K)	k-value kJ/m²·K	A X k kJ/K
Doors			2	2.2	4.4		
Windows			15	$1/[1/(1.2) + 0.04]$	17.18		
Walls Type1	25.25	15	10.25	0.14	1.44		
Walls Type2	18.26	2	16.26	0.15	2.45		
Total area of elements, m²			43.51				

* for windows and roof windows, use effective window U-value calculated using formula $1/[(1/U\text{-value})+0.04]$ as given in paragraph 3.2

** include the areas on both sides of internal walls and partitions

Fabric heat loss, W/K = S (A x U) (26)...(30) + (32) = 25.46 (33)

Heat capacity Cm = S(A x k) ((28)...(30) + (32) + (32a)...(32e) = 1010.27 (34)

Thermal mass parameter (TMP = Cm ÷ TFA) in kJ/m²K Indicative Value: Medium 250 (35)

For design assessments where the details of the construction are not known precisely the indicative values of TMP in Table 1f can be used instead of a detailed calculation.

Thermal bridges : S (L x Y) calculated using Appendix K 6.53 (36)

if details of thermal bridging are not known (36) = 0.05 x (31)

Total fabric heat loss (33) + (36) = 31.98 (37)

Ventilation heat loss calculated monthly (38)m = 0.33 x (25)m x (5)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
(38)m=	14.9	14.75	14.59	13.81	13.66	12.88	12.88	12.72	13.19	13.66	13.97	14.28

Heat transfer coefficient, W/K (39)m = (37) + (38)m

(39)m= 46.88 46.73 46.57 45.8 45.64 44.86 44.86 44.71 45.17 45.64 45.95 46.26
Average = Sum(39)_{1...12} /12= 45.76 (39)

Heat loss parameter (HLP), W/m²K (40)m = (39)m ÷ (4)

(40)m= 0.73 0.73 0.73 0.71 0.71 0.7 0.7 0.7 0.7 0.71 0.72 0.72
Average = Sum(40)_{1...12} /12= 0.71 (40)

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

Number of days in month (Table 1a)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
(41)m=	31	28	31	30	31	30	31	31	30	31	30	31	(41)

4. Water heating energy requirement:

kWh/year:

Assumed occupancy, N 2.1 (42)

if TFA > 13.9, $N = 1 + 1.76 \times [1 - \exp(-0.000349 \times (TFA - 13.9)^2)] + 0.0013 \times (TFA - 13.9)$

if TFA ≤ 13.9, N = 1

Annual average hot water usage in litres per day $V_{d,average} = (25 \times N) + 36$ 84.03 (43)

Reduce the annual average hot water usage by 5% if the dwelling is designed to achieve a water use target of not more than 125 litres per person per day (all water use, hot and cold)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
Hot water usage in litres per day for each month $V_{d,m} = \text{factor from Table 1c} \times (43)$													
(44)m=	92.43	89.07	85.71	82.35	78.99	75.63	75.63	78.99	82.35	85.71	89.07	92.43	
Total = Sum(44) _{1...12} =												1008.36	(44)

Energy content of hot water used - calculated monthly = $4.190 \times V_{d,m} \times n_m \times DT_m / 3600$ kWh/month (see Tables 1b, 1c, 1d)

(45)m=	137.08	119.89	123.71	107.86	103.49	89.3	82.75	94.96	96.09	111.99	122.24	132.75	
Total = Sum(45) _{1...12} =												1322.12	(45)

If instantaneous water heating at point of use (no hot water storage), enter 0 in boxes (46) to (61)

(46)m=	20.56	17.98	18.56	16.18	15.52	13.4	12.41	14.24	14.41	16.8	18.34	19.91	(46)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------	-------	-------	-------	------	-------	-------	------

Water storage loss:

Storage volume (litres) including any solar or WWHRS storage within same vessel 250 (47)

If community heating and no tank in dwelling, enter 110 litres in (47)

Otherwise if no stored hot water (this includes instantaneous combi boilers) enter '0' in (47)

Water storage loss:

a) If manufacturer's declared loss factor is known (kWh/day): 1.67 (48)

Temperature factor from Table 2b 0.6 (49)

Energy lost from water storage, kWh/year (48) \times (49) = 1 (50)

b) If manufacturer's declared cylinder loss factor is not known:

Hot water storage loss factor from Table 2 (kWh/litre/day) 0 (51)

If community heating see section 4.3

Volume factor from Table 2a 0 (52)

Temperature factor from Table 2b 0 (53)

Energy lost from water storage, kWh/year (47) \times (51) \times (52) \times (53) = 0 (54)

Enter (50) or (54) in (55) 1 (55)

Water storage loss calculated for each month ((56)m = (55) \times (41)m

(56)m=	31.06	28.06	31.06	30.06	31.06	30.06	31.06	31.06	30.06	31.06	30.06	31.06	(56)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

If cylinder contains dedicated solar storage, $(57)m = (56)m \times [(50) - (H11)] \div (50)$, else $(57)m = (56)m$ where (H11) is from Appendix H

(57)m=	31.06	28.06	31.06	30.06	31.06	30.06	31.06	31.06	30.06	31.06	30.06	31.06	(57)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

Primary circuit loss (annual) from Table 3 0 (58)

Primary circuit loss calculated for each month $(59)m = (58) \div 365 \times (41)m$

(modified by factor from Table H5 if there is solar water heating and a cylinder thermostat)

(59)m=	23.26	21.01	23.26	22.51	23.26	22.51	23.26	23.26	22.51	23.26	22.51	23.26	(59)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

Combi loss calculated for each month $(61)m = (60) \div 365 \times (41)m$

(61)m=	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(61)
--------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

Total heat required for water heating calculated for each month (62)m = $0.85 \times (45)m + (46)m + (57)m + (59)m + (61)m$

(62)m=	191.4	168.95	178.04	160.43	157.81	141.88	137.08	149.28	148.67	166.31	174.82	187.07	(62)
--------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

Solar DHW input calculated using Appendix G or Appendix H (negative quantity) (enter '0' if no solar contribution to water heating)

(add additional lines if FGHRs and/or WWHRs applies, see Appendix G)

(63)m=	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(63)
--------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Output from water heater

(64)m=	191.4	168.95	178.04	160.43	157.81	141.88	137.08	149.28	148.67	166.31	174.82	187.07	
Output from water heater (annual) _{1...12}												1961.74	(64)

Heat gains from water heating, kWh/month $0.25 \times [0.85 \times (45)m + (61)m] + 0.8 \times [(46)m + (57)m + (59)m]$

(65)m=	89.04	79.12	84.59	77.92	77.87	71.75	70.97	75.03	74.01	80.7	82.7	87.6	(65)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------	------	------	------

include (57)m in calculation of (65)m only if cylinder is in the dwelling or hot water is from community heating

5. Internal gains (see Table 5 and 5a):

Metabolic gains (Table 5), Watts

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
(66)m=	104.9	104.9	104.9	104.9	104.9	104.9	104.9	104.9	104.9	104.9	104.9	104.9	(66)

Lighting gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L9 or L9a), also see Table 5

(67)m=	16.35	14.53	11.81	8.94	6.69	5.64	6.1	7.93	10.64	13.51	15.77	16.81	(67)
--------	-------	-------	-------	------	------	------	-----	------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

Appliances gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L13 or L13a), also see Table 5

(68)m=	183.45	185.35	180.56	170.34	157.45	145.34	137.24	135.34	140.14	150.35	163.24	175.36	(68)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

Cooking gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L15 or L15a), also see Table 5

(69)m=	33.49	33.49	33.49	33.49	33.49	33.49	33.49	33.49	33.49	33.49	33.49	33.49	(69)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

Pumps and fans gains (Table 5a)

(70)m=	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(70)
--------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Losses e.g. evaporation (negative values) (Table 5)

(71)m=	-83.92	-83.92	-83.92	-83.92	-83.92	-83.92	-83.92	-83.92	-83.92	-83.92	-83.92	-83.92	(71)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

Water heating gains (Table 5)

(72)m=	119.67	117.73	113.7	108.22	104.66	99.65	95.4	100.85	102.79	108.46	114.87	117.74	(72)
--------	--------	--------	-------	--------	--------	-------	------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

Total internal gains = (66)m + (67)m + (68)m + (69)m + (70)m + (71)m + (72)m

(73)m=	373.95	372.08	360.54	341.98	323.27	305.11	293.21	298.59	308.04	326.79	348.35	364.38	(73)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

6. Solar gains:

Solar gains are calculated using solar flux from Table 6a and associated equations to convert to the applicable orientation.

Orientation:	Access Factor Table 6d			Area m ²		Flux Table 6a		g_ Table 6b		FF Table 6c		Gains (W)	
South	0.9x	0.54	x	15	x	46.75	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	144.85	(78)
South	0.9x	0.54	x	15	x	76.57	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	237.23	(78)
South	0.9x	0.54	x	15	x	97.53	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	302.18	(78)
South	0.9x	0.54	x	15	x	110.23	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	341.53	(78)
South	0.9x	0.54	x	15	x	114.87	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	355.9	(78)
South	0.9x	0.54	x	15	x	110.55	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	342.5	(78)
South	0.9x	0.54	x	15	x	108.01	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	334.65	(78)
South	0.9x	0.54	x	15	x	104.89	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	324.99	(78)

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

South	0.9x	0.54	x	15	x	101.89	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	315.67	(78)
South	0.9x	0.54	x	15	x	82.59	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	255.87	(78)
South	0.9x	0.54	x	15	x	55.42	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	171.7	(78)
South	0.9x	0.54	x	15	x	40.4	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	125.16	(78)

Solar gains in watts, calculated for each month

(83)m = Sum(74)m ... (82)m

(83)m=	144.85	237.23	302.18	341.53	355.9	342.5	334.65	324.99	315.67	255.87	171.7	125.16	(83)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	--------	------

Total gains – internal and solar (84)m = (73)m + (83)m , watts

(84)m=	518.8	609.31	662.73	683.52	679.17	647.61	627.86	623.58	623.71	582.66	520.04	489.54	(84)
--------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

7. Mean internal temperature (heating season)

Temperature during heating periods in the living area from Table 9, Th1 (°C)

21 (85)

Utilisation factor for gains for living area, h1,m (see Table 9a)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
(86)m=	0.98	0.95	0.89	0.77	0.62	0.44	0.31	0.33	0.5	0.78	0.95	0.99	(86)

Mean internal temperature in living area T1 (follow steps 3 to 7 in Table 9c)

(87)m=	20.57	20.73	20.86	20.96	20.99	21	21	21	21	20.96	20.77	20.53	(87)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	----	----	----	----	-------	-------	-------	------

Temperature during heating periods in rest of dwelling from Table 9, Th2 (°C)

(88)m=	20.31	20.32	20.32	20.33	20.33	20.34	20.34	20.34	20.34	20.33	20.33	20.32	(88)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

Utilisation factor for gains for rest of dwelling, h2,m (see Table 9a)

(89)m=	0.98	0.94	0.87	0.74	0.58	0.4	0.27	0.28	0.45	0.74	0.94	0.98	(89)
--------	------	------	------	------	------	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

Mean internal temperature in the rest of dwelling T2 (follow steps 3 to 7 in Table 9c)

(90)m=	19.75	19.97	20.16	20.29	20.32	20.34	20.34	20.34	20.34	20.3	20.05	19.71	(90)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------	-------	-------	------

fLA = Living area ÷ (4) = 0.4 (91)

Mean internal temperature (for the whole dwelling) = fLA × T1 + (1 – fLA) × T2

(92)m=	20.08	20.28	20.44	20.56	20.6	20.61	20.61	20.61	20.6	20.57	20.34	20.04	(92)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------	-------	-------	-------	------	-------	-------	-------	------

Apply adjustment to the mean internal temperature from Table 4e, where appropriate

(93)m=	20.08	20.28	20.44	20.56	20.6	20.61	20.61	20.61	20.6	20.57	20.34	20.04	(93)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------	-------	-------	-------	------	-------	-------	-------	------

8. Space heating requirement

Set Ti to the mean internal temperature obtained at step 11 of Table 9b, so that Ti,m=(76)m and re-calculate the utilisation factor for gains using Table 9a

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
--	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Utilisation factor for gains, hm:

(94)m=	0.98	0.94	0.87	0.75	0.59	0.42	0.29	0.3	0.47	0.75	0.94	0.98	(94)
--------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	-----	------	------	------	------	------

Useful gains, hmGm , W = (94)m x (84)m

(95)m=	506.73	572.57	577.64	512.98	402.52	269.34	179.82	188.19	293.33	437.2	488.25	481.15	(95)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	--------	--------	------

Monthly average external temperature from Table 8

(96)m=	4.3	4.9	6.5	8.9	11.7	14.6	16.6	16.4	14.1	10.6	7.1	4.2	(96)
--------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	-----	-----	------

Heat loss rate for mean internal temperature, Lm , W = [(39)m x [(93)m – (96)m]

(97)m=	739.9	718.65	649.43	533.91	405.98	269.54	179.83	188.21	293.85	454.87	608.46	732.96	(97)
--------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

Space heating requirement for each month, kWh/month = 0.024 x [(97)m – (95)m] x (41)m

(98)m=	173.48	98.17	53.42	15.07	2.58	0	0	0	0	13.15	86.55	187.35	(98)
--------	--------	-------	-------	-------	------	---	---	---	---	-------	-------	--------	------

Total per year (kWh/year) = Sum(98)_{1...5,9...12} = 629.75 (98)

Space heating requirement in kWh/m²/year

9.81 (99)

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

9b. Energy requirements – Community heating scheme

This part is used for space heating, space cooling or water heating provided by a community scheme.

Fraction of space heat from secondary/supplementary heating (Table 11) '0' if none

0 (301)

Fraction of space heat from community system 1 – (301) =

1 (302)

The community scheme may obtain heat from several sources. The procedure allows for CHP and up to four other heat sources; the latter includes boilers, heat pumps, geothermal and waste heat from power stations. See Appendix C.

Fraction of heat from Community heat pump

1 (303a)

Fraction of total space heat from Community heat pump

(302) x (303a) =

1 (304a)

Factor for control and charging method (Table 4c(3)) for community heating system

1 (305)

Distribution loss factor (Table 12c) for community heating system

1.05 (306)

Space heating

Annual space heating requirement

kWh/year

629.75

Space heat from Community heat pump

(98) x (304a) x (305) x (306) =

661.24 (307a)

Efficiency of secondary/supplementary heating system in % (from Table 4a or Appendix E)

0 (308)

Space heating requirement from secondary/supplementary system

(98) x (301) x 100 ÷ (308) =

0 (309)

Water heating

Annual water heating requirement

1961.74

If DHW from community scheme:

Water heat from Community heat pump

(64) x (303a) x (305) x (306) =

2059.83 (310a)

Electricity used for heat distribution

$0.01 \times [(307a) \dots (307e) + (310a) \dots (310e)] =$

27.21 (313)

Cooling System Energy Efficiency Ratio

0 (314)

Space cooling (if there is a fixed cooling system, if not enter 0)

$= (107) \div (314) =$

0 (315)

Electricity for pumps and fans within dwelling (Table 4f):

mechanical ventilation - balanced, extract or positive input from outside

138.48 (330a)

warm air heating system fans

0 (330b)

pump for solar water heating

0 (330g)

Total electricity for the above, kWh/year

$= (330a) + (330b) + (330g) =$

138.48 (331)

Energy for lighting (calculated in Appendix L)

288.83 (332)

12b. CO2 Emissions – Community heating scheme

CO2 from other sources of space and water heating (not CHP)

Efficiency of heat source 1 (%)

If there is CHP using two fuels repeat (363) to (366) for the second fuel

319 (367a)

CO2 associated with heat source 1

$[(307b) + (310b)] \times 100 \div (367b) \times$

0.52

=

442.71 (367)

Electrical energy for heat distribution

$[(313) \times$

0.52

=

14.12 (372)

Total CO2 associated with community systems

$(363) \dots (366) + (368) \dots (372)$

=

456.83 (373)

CO2 associated with space heating (secondary)

$(309) \times$

0

=

0 (374)

CO2 associated with water from immersion heater or instantaneous heater (312) x

0.52

=

0 (375)

Total CO2 associated with space and water heating

$(373) + (374) + (375) =$

456.83 (376)

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

CO2 associated with electricity for pumps and fans within dwelling	(331) x	0.52	=	71.87	(378)
CO2 associated with electricity for lighting	(332))) x	0.52	=	149.9	(379)
Total CO2, kg/year	sum of (376)...(382) =			678.6	(383)
Dwelling CO2 Emission Rate	(383) ÷ (4) =			10.57	(384)
El rating (section 14)				91.67	(385)

DRAFT

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

User Details:

Assessor Name:

Stroma Number:

Software Name: Stroma FSAP 2012

Software Version:

Version: 1.0.4.26

Property Address: 2B-TF (E-W) (Be-Green)

Address : New Residential Development, Duke Street, READING, RG1 4SA

1. Overall dwelling dimensions:

	Area(m ²)	Av. Height(m)	Volume(m ³)
Ground floor	62.1 (1a)	2.4 (2a)	149.04 (3a)
Total floor area TFA = (1a)+(1b)+(1c)+(1d)+(1e)+.....(1n)	62.1 (4)		
Dwelling volume		(3a)+(3b)+(3c)+(3d)+(3e)+.....(3n)	149.04 (5)

2. Ventilation rate:

	main heating	secondary heating	other	total	m ³ per hour
Number of chimneys	0	0	0	0	0 (6a)
Number of open flues	0	0	0	0	0 (6b)
Number of intermittent fans				0	0 (7a)
Number of passive vents				0	0 (7b)
Number of flueless gas fires				0	0 (7c)

	Air changes per hour
Infiltration due to chimneys, flues and fans = (6a)+(6b)+(7a)+(7b)+(7c) =	0 (8)

If a pressurisation test has been carried out or is intended, proceed to (17), otherwise continue from (9) to (16)

Number of storeys in the dwelling (ns)

Additional infiltration

Structural infiltration: 0.25 for steel or timber frame or 0.35 for masonry construction

if both types of wall are present, use the value corresponding to the greater wall area (after deducting areas of openings); if equal user 0.35

If suspended wooden floor, enter 0.2 (unsealed) or 0.1 (sealed), else enter 0

If no draught lobby, enter 0.05, else enter 0

Percentage of windows and doors draught stripped

Window infiltration

Infiltration rate

Air permeability value, q50, expressed in cubic metres per hour per square metre of envelope area

If based on air permeability value, then (18) = [(17) ÷ 20] + (8), otherwise (18) = (16)

Air permeability value applies if a pressurisation test has been done or a degree air permeability is being used

Number of sides sheltered

Shelter factor

Infiltration rate incorporating shelter factor

Infiltration rate modified for monthly wind speed

Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Monthly average wind speed from Table 7

(22)m=	5.1	5	4.9	4.4	4.3	3.8	3.8	3.7	4	4.3	4.5	4.7
--------	-----	---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---	-----	-----	-----

Wind Factor (22a)m = (22)m ÷ 4

(22a)m=	1.27	1.25	1.23	1.1	1.08	0.95	0.95	0.92	1	1.08	1.12	1.18
---------	------	------	------	-----	------	------	------	------	---	------	------	------

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

Adjusted infiltration rate (allowing for shelter and wind speed) = (21a) x (22a)m

0.16	0.16	0.16	0.14	0.14	0.12	0.12	0.12	0.13	0.14	0.14	0.15
------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

Calculate effective air change rate for the applicable case

If mechanical ventilation:

0.5 (23a)

If exhaust air heat pump using Appendix N, (23b) = (23a) x Fmv (equation (N5)) , otherwise (23b) = (23a)

0.5 (23b)

If balanced with heat recovery: efficiency in % allowing for in-use factor (from Table 4h) =

73.95 (23c)

a) If balanced mechanical ventilation with heat recovery (MVHR) (24a)m = (22b)m + (23b) x [1 - (23c) ÷ 100]

(24a)m= 0.29 0.29 0.29 0.27 0.27 0.25 0.25 0.25 0.26 0.27 0.27 0.28 (24a)

b) If balanced mechanical ventilation without heat recovery (MV) (24b)m = (22b)m + (23b)

(24b)m= 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 (24b)

c) If whole house extract ventilation or positive input ventilation from outside

if (22b)m < 0.5 x (23b), then (24c) = (23b); otherwise (24c) = (22b) m + 0.5 x (23b)

(24c)m= 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 (24c)

d) If natural ventilation or whole house positive input ventilation from loft

if (22b)m = 1, then (24d)m = (22b)m otherwise (24d)m = 0.5 + [(22b)m² x 0.5]

(24d)m= 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 (24d)

Effective air change rate - enter (24a) or (24b) or (24c) or (24d) in box (25)

(25)m= 0.29 0.29 0.29 0.27 0.27 0.25 0.25 0.25 0.26 0.27 0.27 0.28 (25)

3. Heat losses and heat loss parameter:

ELEMENT	Gross area (m²)	Openings m²	Net Area A, m²	U-value W/m²K	A X U (W/K)	k-value kJ/m²·K	A X k kJ/K
Doors			2	2.2	4.4		
Windows Type 1			7.72	$\times 1/[1/(1.2) + 0.04]$	8.84		
Windows Type 2			3.86	$\times 1/[1/(1.2) + 0.04]$	4.42		
Walls Type1	33.8	11.58	22.22	0.14	3.11		
Walls Type2	8.74	2	6.74	0.15	1.01		
Roof	62.1	0	62.1	0.11	6.83		
Total area of elements, m²			104.64				
Party wall			46	0	0		

* for windows and roof windows, use effective window U-value calculated using formula $1/[(1/U\text{-value})+0.04]$ as given in paragraph 3.2

** include the areas on both sides of internal walls and partitions

Fabric heat loss, W/K = S (A x U) (26)...(30) + (32) = 28.61 (33)

Heat capacity Cm = S(A x k) ((28)...(30) + (32) + (32a)...(32e) = 3155.62 (34)

Thermal mass parameter (TMP = Cm ÷ TFA) in kJ/m²K Indicative Value: Medium 250 (35)

For design assessments where the details of the construction are not known precisely the indicative values of TMP in Table 1f can be used instead of a detailed calculation.

Thermal bridges : S (L x Y) calculated using Appendix K 15.7 (36)

if details of thermal bridging are not known (36) = 0.05 x (31)

Total fabric heat loss (33) + (36) = 44.31 (37)

Ventilation heat loss calculated monthly (38)m = 0.33 x (25)m x (5)

(38)m= 14.4 14.24 14.09 13.3 13.15 12.36 12.36 12.21 12.68 13.15 13.46 13.77 (38)

Heat transfer coefficient, W/K (39)m = (37) + (38)m

(39)m= 58.71 58.56 58.4 57.61 57.46 56.67 56.67 56.52 56.99 57.46 57.77 58.09

Average = Sum(39)_{1...12} /12= 57.58 (39)

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

Heat loss parameter (HLP), W/m²K

(40)m = (39)m ÷ (4)

(40)m=	0.95	0.94	0.94	0.93	0.93	0.91	0.91	0.91	0.92	0.93	0.93	0.94		
	Average = Sum(40) _{1...12} /12=												0.93	(40)

Number of days in month (Table 1a)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec		
(41)m=	31	28	31	30	31	30	31	31	30	31	30	31		(41)

4. Water heating energy requirement:

kWh/year:

Assumed occupancy, N

if TFA > 13.9, N = 1 + 1.76 × [1 - exp(-0.000349 × (TFA - 13.9)²)] + 0.0013 × (TFA - 13.9)

if TFA ≤ 13.9, N = 1

2.04 (42)

Annual average hot water usage in litres per day Vd,average = (25 × N) + 36

82.66 (43)

Reduce the annual average hot water usage by 5% if the dwelling is designed to achieve a water use target of not more than 125 litres per person per day (all water use, hot and cold)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec		
Hot water usage in litres per day for each month Vd,m = factor from Table 1c × (43)														
(44)m=	90.92	87.62	84.31	81.01	77.7	74.39	74.39	77.7	81.01	84.31	87.62	90.92		
	Total = Sum(44) _{1...12} =												991.9	(44)

Energy content of hot water used - calculated monthly = 4.190 × Vd,m × nm × DTm / 3600 kWh/month (see Tables 1b, 1c, 1d)

(45)m=	134.84	117.93	121.69	106.09	101.8	87.85	81.4	93.41	94.53	110.16	120.25	130.58		
	Total = Sum(45) _{1...12} =												1300.53	(45)

If instantaneous water heating at point of use (no hot water storage), enter 0 in boxes (46) to (61)

(46)m=	20.23	17.69	18.25	15.91	15.27	13.18	12.21	14.01	14.18	16.52	18.04	19.59		(46)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	--	------

Water storage loss:

Storage volume (litres) including any solar or WWHRS storage within same vessel 250 (47)

If community heating and no tank in dwelling, enter 110 litres in (47)

Otherwise if no stored hot water (this includes instantaneous combi boilers) enter '0' in (47)

Water storage loss:

a) If manufacturer's declared loss factor is known (kWh/day): 1.67 (48)

Temperature factor from Table 2b

0.6 (49)

Energy lost from water storage, kWh/year

(48) × (49) = 1 (50)

b) If manufacturer's declared cylinder loss factor is not known:

Hot water storage loss factor from Table 2 (kWh/litre/day)

0 (51)

If community heating see section 4.3

Volume factor from Table 2a

0 (52)

Temperature factor from Table 2b

0 (53)

Energy lost from water storage, kWh/year

(47) × (51) × (52) × (53) = 0 (54)

Enter (50) or (54) in (55)

1 (55)

Water storage loss calculated for each month

((56)m = (55) × (41)m

(56)m=	31.06	28.06	31.06	30.06	31.06	30.06	31.06	31.06	30.06	31.06	30.06	31.06		(56)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	--	------

If cylinder contains dedicated solar storage, (57)m = (56)m × [(50) - (H11)] ÷ (50), else (57)m = (56)m where (H11) is from Appendix H

(57)m=	31.06	28.06	31.06	30.06	31.06	30.06	31.06	31.06	30.06	31.06	30.06	31.06		(57)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	--	------

Primary circuit loss (annual) from Table 3

0 (58)

Primary circuit loss calculated for each month (59)m = (58) ÷ 365 × (41)m

(modified by factor from Table H5 if there is solar water heating and a cylinder thermostat)

(59)m=	23.26	21.01	23.26	22.51	23.26	22.51	23.26	23.26	22.51	23.26	22.51	23.26		(59)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	--	------

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

Combi loss calculated for each month (61)m = (60) ÷ 365 × (41)m

(61)m=	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(61)
--------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Total heat required for water heating calculated for each month (62)m = 0.85 × (45)m + (46)m + (57)m + (59)m + (61)m

(62)m=	189.16	167	176.02	158.67	156.13	140.42	135.73	147.73	147.1	164.49	172.82	184.91	(62)
--------	--------	-----	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	--------	--------	--------	------

Solar DHW input calculated using Appendix G or Appendix H (negative quantity) (enter '0' if no solar contribution to water heating)

(add additional lines if FGHRs and/or WWHRS applies, see Appendix G)

(63)m=	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(63)
--------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Output from water heater

(64)m=	189.16	167	176.02	158.67	156.13	140.42	135.73	147.73	147.1	164.49	172.82	184.91	
Output from water heater (annual) _{1...12}												1940.16	(64)

Heat gains from water heating, kWh/month $0.25 \times [0.85 \times (45)m + (61)m] + 0.8 \times [(46)m + (57)m + (59)m]$

(65)m=	88.29	78.47	83.92	77.33	77.31	71.27	70.53	74.52	73.49	80.09	82.04	86.88	(65)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

include (57)m in calculation of (65)m only if cylinder is in the dwelling or hot water is from community heating

5. Internal gains (see Table 5 and 5a):

Metabolic gains (Table 5), Watts

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
(66)m=	102.02	102.02	102.02	102.02	102.02	102.02	102.02	102.02	102.02	102.02	102.02	102.02	(66)

Lighting gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L9 or L9a), also see Table 5

(67)m=	15.88	14.11	11.47	8.69	6.49	5.48	5.92	7.7	10.33	13.12	15.31	16.33	(67)
--------	-------	-------	-------	------	------	------	------	-----	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

Appliances gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L13 or L13a), also see Table 5

(68)m=	178.21	180.06	175.4	165.48	152.96	141.19	133.32	131.47	136.13	146.05	158.58	170.35	(68)
--------	--------	--------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

Cooking gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L15 or L15a), also see Table 5

(69)m=	33.2	33.2	33.2	33.2	33.2	33.2	33.2	33.2	33.2	33.2	33.2	33.2	(69)
--------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

Pumps and fans gains (Table 5a)

(70)m=	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(70)
--------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Losses e.g. evaporation (negative values) (Table 5)

(71)m=	-81.61	-81.61	-81.61	-81.61	-81.61	-81.61	-81.61	-81.61	-81.61	-81.61	-81.61	-81.61	(71)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

Water heating gains (Table 5)

(72)m=	118.67	116.76	112.8	107.41	103.91	98.98	94.79	100.16	102.07	107.65	113.95	116.77	(72)
--------	--------	--------	-------	--------	--------	-------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

Total internal gains = (66)m + (67)m + (68)m + (69)m + (70)m + (71)m + (72)m

(73)m=	366.37	364.54	353.28	335.18	316.96	299.25	287.64	292.94	302.14	320.43	341.44	357.05	(73)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

6. Solar gains:

Solar gains are calculated using solar flux from Table 6a and associated equations to convert to the applicable orientation.

Orientation:	Access Factor Table 6d		Area m ²		Flux Table 6a		g_ Table 6b		FF Table 6c	=	Gains (W)	
Southwest _{0.9x}	0.77	x	3.86	x	36.79		0.5	x	0.85	=	41.83	(79)
Southwest _{0.9x}	0.77	x	3.86	x	62.67		0.5	x	0.85	=	71.25	(79)
Southwest _{0.9x}	0.77	x	3.86	x	85.75		0.5	x	0.85	=	97.49	(79)
Southwest _{0.9x}	0.77	x	3.86	x	106.25		0.5	x	0.85	=	120.79	(79)
Southwest _{0.9x}	0.77	x	3.86	x	119.01		0.5	x	0.85	=	135.3	(79)

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

Southwest	0.9x	0.77	x	3.86	x	118.15		0.5	x	0.85	=	134.32	(79)
Southwest	0.9x	0.77	x	3.86	x	113.91		0.5	x	0.85	=	129.5	(79)
Southwest	0.9x	0.77	x	3.86	x	104.39		0.5	x	0.85	=	118.68	(79)
Southwest	0.9x	0.77	x	3.86	x	92.85		0.5	x	0.85	=	105.56	(79)
Southwest	0.9x	0.77	x	3.86	x	69.27		0.5	x	0.85	=	78.75	(79)
Southwest	0.9x	0.77	x	3.86	x	44.07		0.5	x	0.85	=	50.1	(79)
Southwest	0.9x	0.77	x	3.86	x	31.49		0.5	x	0.85	=	35.8	(79)
West	0.9x	0.77	x	7.72	x	19.64	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	44.66	(80)
West	0.9x	0.77	x	7.72	x	38.42	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	87.36	(80)
West	0.9x	0.77	x	7.72	x	63.27	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	143.87	(80)
West	0.9x	0.77	x	7.72	x	92.28	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	209.82	(80)
West	0.9x	0.77	x	7.72	x	113.09	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	257.14	(80)
West	0.9x	0.77	x	7.72	x	115.77	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	263.23	(80)
West	0.9x	0.77	x	7.72	x	110.22	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	250.61	(80)
West	0.9x	0.77	x	7.72	x	94.68	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	215.27	(80)
West	0.9x	0.77	x	7.72	x	73.59	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	167.32	(80)
West	0.9x	0.77	x	7.72	x	45.59	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	103.66	(80)
West	0.9x	0.77	x	7.72	x	24.49	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	55.68	(80)
West	0.9x	0.77	x	7.72	x	16.15	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	36.72	(80)

Solar gains in watts, calculated for each month

(83)m = Sum(74)m ... (82)m

(83)m=	86.49	158.61	241.36	330.61	392.44	397.55	380.11	333.95	272.88	182.41	105.78	72.52	(83)
--------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	------

Total gains – internal and solar (84)m = (73)m + (83)m , watts

(84)m=	452.86	523.15	594.63	665.79	709.4	696.81	667.75	626.88	575.02	502.83	447.23	429.57	(84)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

7. Mean internal temperature (heating season)

Temperature during heating periods in the living area from Table 9, Th1 (°C)

21 (85)

Utilisation factor for gains for living area, h1,m (see Table 9a)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
(86)m=	0.99	0.99	0.96	0.88	0.71	0.52	0.37	0.41	0.66	0.92	0.99	1	(86)

Mean internal temperature in living area T1 (follow steps 3 to 7 in Table 9c)

(87)m=	20.17	20.33	20.57	20.82	20.96	20.99	21	21	20.98	20.79	20.43	20.14	(87)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	----	----	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

Temperature during heating periods in rest of dwelling from Table 9, Th2 (°C)

(88)m=	20.13	20.13	20.13	20.14	20.15	20.16	20.16	20.16	20.15	20.15	20.14	20.14	(88)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

Utilisation factor for gains for rest of dwelling, h2,m (see Table 9a)

(89)m=	0.99	0.98	0.95	0.84	0.66	0.45	0.3	0.34	0.59	0.89	0.98	0.99	(89)
--------	------	------	------	------	------	------	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------

Mean internal temperature in the rest of dwelling T2 (follow steps 3 to 7 in Table 9c)

(90)m=	19.02	19.26	19.6	19.95	20.11	20.15	20.16	20.16	20.14	19.91	19.42	18.99	(90)
--------	-------	-------	------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

fLA = Living area ÷ (4) =

0.42 (91)

Mean internal temperature (for the whole dwelling) = fLA × T1 + (1 – fLA) × T2

(92)m=	19.5	19.71	20	20.31	20.46	20.51	20.51	20.51	20.49	20.28	19.84	19.47	(92)
--------	------	-------	----	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

Apply adjustment to the mean internal temperature from Table 4e, where appropriate

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

(93)m=	19.5	19.71	20	20.31	20.46	20.51	20.51	20.51	20.49	20.28	19.84	19.47	(93)
--------	------	-------	----	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

8. Space heating requirement

Set T_i to the mean internal temperature obtained at step 11 of Table 9b, so that $T_{i,m}=(76)m$ and re-calculate the utilisation factor for gains using Table 9a

Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Utilisation factor for gains, h_m :

(94)m=	0.99	0.98	0.95	0.85	0.68	0.48	0.33	0.37	0.62	0.9	0.98	0.99	(94)
--------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	-----	------	------	------

Useful gains, $h_m G_m$, $W = (94)m \times (84)m$

(95)m=	448.74	512.34	562.62	566.95	482.97	332.67	221.38	231.96	355.35	450.86	438.01	426.59	(95)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

Monthly average external temperature from Table 8

(96)m=	4.3	4.9	6.5	8.9	11.7	14.6	16.6	16.4	14.1	10.6	7.1	4.2	(96)
--------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	-----	-----	------

Heat loss rate for mean internal temperature, L_m , $W = [(39)m \times [(93)m - (96)m]$

(97)m=	892.61	867.09	788.58	657.54	503.48	334.7	221.56	232.31	364.14	556.19	736.05	886.93	(97)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

Space heating requirement for each month, $kWh/month = 0.024 \times [(97)m - (95)m] \times (41)m$

(98)m=	330.24	238.39	168.11	65.23	15.26	0	0	0	0	78.37	214.59	342.49	
--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	-------	---	---	---	---	-------	--------	--------	--

Total per year ($kWh/year$) = $Sum(98)_{1..12} =$ 1452.68 (98)

Space heating requirement in $kWh/m^2/year$

23.39 (99)

9b. Energy requirements – Community heating scheme

This part is used for space heating, space cooling or water heating provided by a community scheme.

Fraction of space heat from secondary/supplementary heating (Table 11) '0' if none

0 (301)

Fraction of space heat from community system 1 – (301) =

1 (302)

The community scheme may obtain heat from several sources. The procedure allows for CHP and up to four other heat sources; the latter includes boilers, heat pumps, geothermal and waste heat from power stations. See Appendix C.

Fraction of heat from Community heat pump

1 (303a)

Fraction of total space heat from Community heat pump

(302) x (303a) = 1 (304a)

Factor for control and charging method (Table 4c(3)) for community heating system

1 (305)

Distribution loss factor (Table 12c) for community heating system

1.05 (306)

Space heating

Annual space heating requirement

kWh/year
1452.68

Space heat from Community heat pump

(98) x (304a) x (305) x (306) = 1525.32 (307a)

Efficiency of secondary/supplementary heating system in % (from Table 4a or Appendix E)

0 (308)

Space heating requirement from secondary/supplementary system

(98) x (301) x 100 ÷ (308) = 0 (309)

Water heating

Annual water heating requirement

1940.16

If DHW from community scheme:

Water heat from Community heat pump

(64) x (303a) x (305) x (306) = 2037.17 (310a)

Electricity used for heat distribution

$0.01 \times [(307a) \dots (307e) + (310a) \dots (310e)] =$ 35.62 (313)

Cooling System Energy Efficiency Ratio

0 (314)

Space cooling (if there is a fixed cooling system, if not enter 0)

$= (107) \div (314) =$ 0 (315)

Electricity for pumps and fans within dwelling (Table 4f):

mechanical ventilation - balanced, extract or positive input from outside

127.28 (330a)

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

warm air heating system fans		0	(330b)
pump for solar water heating		0	(330g)
Total electricity for the above, kWh/year	$=(330a) + (330b) + (330g) =$	127.28	(331)
Energy for lighting (calculated in Appendix L)		280.53	(332)

12b. CO2 Emissions – Community heating scheme

	Energy kWh/year	Emission factor kg CO2/kWh	Emissions kg CO2/year
CO2 from other sources of space and water heating (not CHP)			
Efficiency of heat source 1 (%)	If there is CHP using two fuels repeat (363) to (366) for the second fuel		319 (367a)
CO2 associated with heat source 1	$[(307b)+(310b)] \times 100 \div (367b) \times$	0.52	= 579.6 (367)
Electrical energy for heat distribution	$[(313) \times$	0.52	= 18.49 (372)
Total CO2 associated with community systems	$(363)...(366) + (368)...(372)$		= 598.09 (373)
CO2 associated with space heating (secondary)	$(309) \times$	0	= 0 (374)
CO2 associated with water from immersion heater or instantaneous heater	$(312) \times$	0.52	= 0 (375)
Total CO2 associated with space and water heating	$(373) + (374) + (375) =$		598.09 (376)
CO2 associated with electricity for pumps and fans within dwelling	$(331) \times$	0.52	= 66.06 (378)
CO2 associated with electricity for lighting	$(332))) \times$	0.52	= 145.59 (379)
Total CO2, kg/year	sum of (376)...(382) =		809.74 (383)
Dwelling CO2 Emission Rate	$(383) \div (4) =$		13.04 (384)
EI rating (section 14)			89.87 (385)

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

User Details:

Assessor Name:

Stroma Number:

Software Name: Stroma FSAP 2012

Software Version:

Version: 1.0.4.26

Property Address: 3B-DUPLEX (Be-Green)

Address : New Residential Development, Duke Street, READING, RG1 4SA

1. Overall dwelling dimensions:

	Area(m ²)		Av. Height(m)		Volume(m ³)
Ground floor	38 (1a)	x	5.32 (2a)	=	202.35 (3a)
First floor	50 (1b)	x	2.42 (2b)	=	121.25 (3b)
Total floor area TFA = (1a)+(1b)+(1c)+(1d)+(1e)+.....(1n)	88 (4)				
Dwelling volume				(3a)+(3b)+(3c)+(3d)+(3e)+.....(3n) =	323.6 (5)

2. Ventilation rate:

	main heating		secondary heating		other		total		m ³ per hour
Number of chimneys	0	+	0	+	0	=	0	x 40 =	0 (6a)
Number of open flues	0	+	0	+	0	=	0	x 20 =	0 (6b)
Number of intermittent fans							0	x 10 =	0 (7a)
Number of passive vents							0	x 10 =	0 (7b)
Number of flueless gas fires							0	x 40 =	0 (7c)
Infiltration due to chimneys, flues and fans = (6a)+(6b)+(7a)+(7b)+(7c) =									
If a pressurisation test has been carried out or is intended, proceed to (17), otherwise continue from (9) to (16)									
Number of storeys in the dwelling (ns)							0	÷ (5) =	0 (9)
Additional infiltration								[(9)-1]x0.1 =	0 (10)
Structural infiltration: 0.25 for steel or timber frame or 0.35 for masonry construction									0 (11)
if both types of wall are present, use the value corresponding to the greater wall area (after deducting areas of openings); if equal user 0.35									
If suspended wooden floor, enter 0.2 (unsealed) or 0.1 (sealed), else enter 0									0 (12)
If no draught lobby, enter 0.05, else enter 0									0 (13)
Percentage of windows and doors draught stripped									0 (14)
Window infiltration							0.25 - [0.2 x (14) ÷ 100] =		0 (15)
Infiltration rate							(8) + (10) + (11) + (12) + (13) + (15) =		0 (16)
Air permeability value, q50, expressed in cubic metres per hour per square metre of envelope area									3 (17)
If based on air permeability value, then (18) = [(17) ÷ 20]+(8), otherwise (18) = (16)									0.15 (18)
Air permeability value applies if a pressurisation test has been done or a degree air permeability is being used									
Number of sides sheltered									2 (19)
Shelter factor							(20) = 1 - [0.075 x (19)] =		0.85 (20)
Infiltration rate incorporating shelter factor							(21) = (18) x (20) =		0.13 (21)

Infiltration rate modified for monthly wind speed

Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Monthly average wind speed from Table 7

(22)m=	5.1	5	4.9	4.4	4.3	3.8	3.8	3.7	4	4.3	4.5	4.7
--------	-----	---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---	-----	-----	-----

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

Wind Factor (22a)m = (22)m ÷ 4

(22a)m=	1.27	1.25	1.23	1.1	1.08	0.95	0.95	0.92	1	1.08	1.12	1.18
---------	------	------	------	-----	------	------	------	------	---	------	------	------

Adjusted infiltration rate (allowing for shelter and wind speed) = (21a) × (22a)m

	0.16	0.16	0.16	0.14	0.14	0.12	0.12	0.12	0.13	0.14	0.14	0.15
--	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

Calculate effective air change rate for the applicable case

If mechanical ventilation:

0.5 (23a)

If exhaust air heat pump using Appendix N, (23b) = (23a) × Fmv (equation (N5)) , otherwise (23b) = (23a)

0.5 (23b)

If balanced with heat recovery: efficiency in % allowing for in-use factor (from Table 4h) =

73.95 (23c)

a) If balanced mechanical ventilation with heat recovery (MVHR) (24a)m = (22b)m + (23b) × [1 – (23c) ÷ 100]

(24a)m=	0.29	0.29	0.29	0.27	0.27	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.26	0.27	0.27	0.28
---------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

b) If balanced mechanical ventilation without heat recovery (MV) (24b)m = (22b)m + (23b)

(24b)m=	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
---------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

c) If whole house extract ventilation or positive input ventilation from outside

if (22b)m < 0.5 × (23b), then (24c) = (23b); otherwise (24c) = (22b) m + 0.5 × (23b)

(24c)m=	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
---------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

d) If natural ventilation or whole house positive input ventilation from loft

if (22b)m = 1, then (24d)m = (22b)m otherwise (24d)m = 0.5 + [(22b)m² × 0.5]

(24d)m=	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
---------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Effective air change rate - enter (24a) or (24b) or (24c) or (24d) in box (25)

(25)m=	0.29	0.29	0.29	0.27	0.27	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.26	0.27	0.27	0.28
--------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

3. Heat losses and heat loss parameter:

ELEMENT	Gross area (m²)	Openings m²	Net Area A ,m²	U-value W/m²K	A X U (W/K)	k-value kJ/m²·K	A X k kJ/K
Doors			2	2.2	4.4		(26)
Windows Type 1			17.615	$\times 1/[1/(1.2) + 0.04]$	20.17		(27)
Windows Type 2			3.4	$\times 1/[1/(1.2) + 0.04]$	3.89		(27)
Windows Type 3			10.86	$\times 1/[1/(1.2) + 0.04]$	12.44		(27)
Walls Type1	92.31	31.87	60.43	0.14	8.46		(29)
Walls Type2	14	2	12	0.15	1.8		(29)
Roof	88	0	88	0.11	9.68		(30)
Total area of elements, m²			194.31				(31)
Party wall			34.39	0	0		(32)

* for windows and roof windows, use effective window U-value calculated using formula $1/[(1/U\text{-value})+0.04]$ as given in paragraph 3.2

** include the areas on both sides of internal walls and partitions

Fabric heat loss, W/K = S (A × U) (26)...(30) + (32) = 60.84 (33)

Heat capacity Cm = S(A × k) ((28)...(30) + (32) + (32a)...(32e) = 5926.25 (34)

Thermal mass parameter (TMP = Cm ÷ TFA) in kJ/m²K Indicative Value: Medium 250 (35)

For design assessments where the details of the construction are not known precisely the indicative values of TMP in Table 1f can be used instead of a detailed calculation.

Thermal bridges : S (L × Y) calculated using Appendix K 29.15 (36)

if details of thermal bridging are not known (36) = 0.05 × (31)

Total fabric heat loss (33) + (36) = 89.99 (37)

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

Ventilation heat loss calculated monthly

$$(38)m = 0.33 \times (25)m \times (5)$$

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
(38)m=	31.27	30.93	30.59	28.89	28.55	26.84	26.84	26.5	27.52	28.55	29.23	29.91	(38)

Heat transfer coefficient, W/K

$$(39)m = (37) + (38)m$$

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
(39)m=	121.26	120.92	120.58	118.88	118.54	116.83	116.83	116.49	117.51	118.54	119.22	119.9	
Average = Sum(39) _{1...12} /12=												118.79	(39)

Heat loss parameter (HLP), W/m²K

$$(40)m = (39)m \div (4)$$

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
(40)m=	1.38	1.37	1.37	1.35	1.35	1.33	1.33	1.32	1.34	1.35	1.35	1.36	
Average = Sum(40) _{1...12} /12=												1.35	(40)

Number of days in month (Table 1a)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
(41)m=	31	28	31	30	31	30	31	31	30	31	30	31	(41)

4. Water heating energy requirement:

kWh/year:

Assumed occupancy, N

if TFA > 13.9, $N = 1 + 1.76 \times [1 - \exp(-0.000349 \times (TFA - 13.9)^2)] + 0.0013 \times (TFA - 13.9)$

if TFA ≤ 13.9, N = 1

2.6

(42)

Annual average hot water usage in litres per day $V_{d,average} = (25 \times N) + 36$

95.89

(43)

Reduce the annual average hot water usage by 5% if the dwelling is designed to achieve a water use target of not more than 125 litres per person per day (all water use, hot and cold)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
Hot water usage in litres per day for each month $V_{d,m} = \text{factor from Table 1c} \times (43)$													
(44)m=	105.48	101.64	97.8	93.97	90.13	86.3	86.3	90.13	93.97	97.8	101.64	105.48	
Total = Sum(44) _{1...12} =												1150.64	(44)

Energy content of hot water used - calculated monthly = $4.190 \times V_{d,m} \times n_m \times DT_m / 3600$ kWh/month (see Tables 1b, 1c, 1d)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
(45)m=	156.42	136.8	141.17	123.07	118.09	101.91	94.43	108.36	109.65	127.79	139.49	151.48	
Total = Sum(45) _{1...12} =												1508.67	(45)

If instantaneous water heating at point of use (no hot water storage), enter 0 in boxes (46) to (61)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
(46)m=	23.46	20.52	21.18	18.46	17.71	15.29	14.16	16.25	16.45	19.17	20.92	22.72	(46)

Water storage loss:

Storage volume (litres) including any solar or WWHRS storage within same vessel

250

(47)

If community heating and no tank in dwelling, enter 110 litres in (47)

Otherwise if no stored hot water (this includes instantaneous combi boilers) enter '0' in (47)

Water storage loss:

a) If manufacturer's declared loss factor is known (kWh/day):

1.67

(48)

Temperature factor from Table 2b

0.6

(49)

Energy lost from water storage, kWh/year

$$(48) \times (49) =$$

1

(50)

b) If manufacturer's declared cylinder loss factor is not known:

Hot water storage loss factor from Table 2 (kWh/litre/day)

0

(51)

If community heating see section 4.3

Volume factor from Table 2a

0

(52)

Temperature factor from Table 2b

0

(53)

Energy lost from water storage, kWh/year

$$(47) \times (51) \times (52) \times (53) =$$

0

(54)

Enter (50) or (54) in (55)

1

(55)

Water storage loss calculated for each month

$$((56)m = (55) \times (41)m$$

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
(56)m=	31.06	28.06	31.06	30.06	31.06	30.06	31.06	31.06	30.06	31.06	30.06	31.06	(56)

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

If cylinder contains dedicated solar storage, (57)m = (56)m × [(50) – (H11)] ÷ (50), else (57)m = (56)m where (H11) is from Appendix H

(57)m=	31.06	28.06	31.06	30.06	31.06	30.06	31.06	31.06	30.06	31.06	30.06	31.06	(57)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

Primary circuit loss (annual) from Table 3	0	(58)
--	---	------

Primary circuit loss calculated for each month (59)m = (58) ÷ 365 × (41)m

(modified by factor from Table H5 if there is solar water heating and a cylinder thermostat)

(59)m=	23.26	21.01	23.26	22.51	23.26	22.51	23.26	23.26	22.51	23.26	22.51	23.26	(59)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

Combi loss calculated for each month (61)m = (60) ÷ 365 × (41)m

(61)m=	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(61)
--------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Total heat required for water heating calculated for each month (62)m = 0.85 × (45)m + (46)m + (57)m + (59)m + (61)m

(62)m=	210.74	185.87	195.49	175.65	172.42	154.48	148.75	162.68	162.23	182.12	192.07	205.81	(62)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

Solar DHW input calculated using Appendix G or Appendix H (negative quantity) (enter '0' if no solar contribution to water heating)

(add additional lines if FGHRs and/or WWHRs applies, see Appendix G)

(63)m=	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(63)
--------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Output from water heater

(64)m=	210.74	185.87	195.49	175.65	172.42	154.48	148.75	162.68	162.23	182.12	192.07	205.81	
Output from water heater (annual) ^{1...12}												2148.3	(64)

Heat gains from water heating, kWh/month $0.25 \times [0.85 \times (45)m + (61)m] + 0.8 \times [(46)m + (57)m + (59)m]$

(65)m=	95.47	84.74	90.4	82.98	82.73	75.94	74.86	79.49	78.52	85.95	88.44	93.83	(65)
--------	-------	-------	------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

include (57)m in calculation of (65)m only if cylinder is in the dwelling or hot water is from community heating

5. Internal gains (see Table 5 and 5a):

Metabolic gains (Table 5), Watts

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
(66)m=	129.87	129.87	129.87	129.87	129.87	129.87	129.87	129.87	129.87	129.87	129.87	129.87	(66)

Lighting gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L9 or L9a), also see Table 5

(67)m=	20.98	18.64	15.16	11.47	8.58	7.24	7.82	10.17	13.65	17.33	20.23	21.56	(67)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------	------	------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

Appliances gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L13 or L13a), also see Table 5

(68)m=	235.35	237.79	231.64	218.54	202	186.45	176.07	173.63	179.78	192.88	209.42	224.97	(68)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-----	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

Cooking gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L15 or L15a), also see Table 5

(69)m=	35.99	35.99	35.99	35.99	35.99	35.99	35.99	35.99	35.99	35.99	35.99	35.99	(69)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

Pumps and fans gains (Table 5a)

(70)m=	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(70)
--------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Losses e.g. evaporation (negative values) (Table 5)

(71)m=	-103.89	-103.89	-103.89	-103.89	-103.89	-103.89	-103.89	-103.89	-103.89	-103.89	-103.89	-103.89	(71)
--------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	------

Water heating gains (Table 5)

(72)m=	128.32	126.1	121.5	115.25	111.19	105.47	100.61	106.84	109.05	115.52	122.83	126.11	(72)
--------	--------	-------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

Total internal gains = (66)m + (67)m + (68)m + (69)m + (70)m + (71)m + (72)m

(73)m=	446.61	444.49	430.26	407.22	383.72	361.13	346.47	352.6	364.44	387.7	414.44	434.6	(73)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	--------	-------	--------	-------	------

6. Solar gains:

Solar gains are calculated using solar flux from Table 6a and associated equations to convert to the applicable orientation.

Orientation:	Access Factor Table 6d	Area m ²	Flux Table 6a	g_ Table 6b	FF Table 6c	Gains (W)
--------------	---------------------------	------------------------	------------------	----------------	----------------	--------------

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

Southwest	0.9x	0.77	x	3.4	x	36.79		0.5	x	0.85	=	36.84	(79)
Southwest	0.9x	0.77	x	3.4	x	62.67		0.5	x	0.85	=	62.76	(79)
Southwest	0.9x	0.77	x	3.4	x	85.75		0.5	x	0.85	=	85.87	(79)
Southwest	0.9x	0.77	x	3.4	x	106.25		0.5	x	0.85	=	106.4	(79)
Southwest	0.9x	0.77	x	3.4	x	119.01		0.5	x	0.85	=	119.18	(79)
Southwest	0.9x	0.77	x	3.4	x	118.15		0.5	x	0.85	=	118.31	(79)
Southwest	0.9x	0.77	x	3.4	x	113.91		0.5	x	0.85	=	114.07	(79)
Southwest	0.9x	0.77	x	3.4	x	104.39		0.5	x	0.85	=	104.54	(79)
Southwest	0.9x	0.77	x	3.4	x	92.85		0.5	x	0.85	=	92.98	(79)
Southwest	0.9x	0.77	x	3.4	x	69.27		0.5	x	0.85	=	69.36	(79)
Southwest	0.9x	0.77	x	3.4	x	44.07		0.5	x	0.85	=	44.13	(79)
Southwest	0.9x	0.77	x	3.4	x	31.49		0.5	x	0.85	=	31.53	(79)
West	0.9x	0.77	x	17.61	x	19.64	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	101.89	(80)
West	0.9x	0.77	x	10.86	x	19.64	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	62.82	(80)
West	0.9x	0.77	x	17.61	x	38.42	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	199.33	(80)
West	0.9x	0.77	x	10.86	x	38.42	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	122.89	(80)
West	0.9x	0.77	x	17.61	x	63.27	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	328.26	(80)
West	0.9x	0.77	x	10.86	x	63.27	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	202.38	(80)
West	0.9x	0.77	x	17.61	x	92.28	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	478.75	(80)
West	0.9x	0.77	x	10.86	x	92.28	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	295.16	(80)
West	0.9x	0.77	x	17.61	x	113.09	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	586.73	(80)
West	0.9x	0.77	x	10.86	x	113.09	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	361.73	(80)
West	0.9x	0.77	x	17.61	x	115.77	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	600.62	(80)
West	0.9x	0.77	x	10.86	x	115.77	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	370.3	(80)
West	0.9x	0.77	x	17.61	x	110.22	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	571.82	(80)
West	0.9x	0.77	x	10.86	x	110.22	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	352.54	(80)
West	0.9x	0.77	x	17.61	x	94.68	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	491.18	(80)
West	0.9x	0.77	x	10.86	x	94.68	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	302.82	(80)
West	0.9x	0.77	x	17.61	x	73.59	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	381.79	(80)
West	0.9x	0.77	x	10.86	x	73.59	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	235.38	(80)
West	0.9x	0.77	x	17.61	x	45.59	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	236.52	(80)
West	0.9x	0.77	x	10.86	x	45.59	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	145.82	(80)
West	0.9x	0.77	x	17.61	x	24.49	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	127.05	(80)
West	0.9x	0.77	x	10.86	x	24.49	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	78.33	(80)
West	0.9x	0.77	x	17.61	x	16.15	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	83.79	(80)
West	0.9x	0.77	x	10.86	x	16.15	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	51.66	(80)

Solar gains in watts, calculated for each month

(83)m = Sum(74)m ... (82)m

(83)m=	201.56	384.98	616.52	880.31	1067.64	1089.23	1038.42	898.54	710.14	451.7	249.51	166.99	(83)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	---------	--------	--------	-------	--------	--------	------

Total gains – internal and solar (84)m = (73)m + (83)m , watts

(84)m=	648.17	829.47	1046.77	1287.53	1451.36	1450.36	1384.89	1251.14	1074.59	839.4	663.96	601.59	(84)
--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	-------	--------	--------	------

7. Mean internal temperature (heating season)

Temperature during heating periods in the living area from Table 9, Th1 (°C)

21 (85)

Utilisation factor for gains for living area, h1,m (see Table 9a)

Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

(86)m=	1	0.99	0.95	0.86	0.69	0.5	0.37	0.42	0.69	0.93	0.99	1	(86)
--------	---	------	------	------	------	-----	------	------	------	------	------	---	------

Mean internal temperature in living area T1 (follow steps 3 to 7 in Table 9c)

(87)m=	19.59	19.84	20.23	20.66	20.9	20.98	21	20.99	20.93	20.54	19.97	19.55	(87)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------	-------	----	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

Temperature during heating periods in rest of dwelling from Table 9, Th2 (°C)

(88)m=	19.78	19.78	19.79	19.8	19.8	19.82	19.82	19.81	19.8	19.8	19.79	(88)
--------	-------	-------	-------	------	------	-------	-------	-------	------	------	-------	------

Utilisation factor for gains for rest of dwelling, h2,m (see Table 9a)

(89)m=	0.99	0.98	0.94	0.82	0.62	0.42	0.27	0.32	0.59	0.91	0.99	1	(89)
--------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	---	------

Mean internal temperature in the rest of dwelling T2 (follow steps 3 to 7 in Table 9c)

(90)m=	17.93	18.3	18.86	19.44	19.72	19.81	19.82	19.82	19.76	19.3	18.5	17.88	(90)
--------	-------	------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------	------	-------	------

$$fLA = \text{Living area} \div (4) = 0.43 \quad (91)$$

Mean internal temperature (for the whole dwelling) = $fLA \times T1 + (1 - fLA) \times T2$

(92)m=	18.64	18.97	19.45	19.96	20.23	20.31	20.33	20.33	20.26	19.84	19.14	18.6	(92)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------	------

Apply adjustment to the mean internal temperature from Table 4e, where appropriate

(93)m=	18.64	18.97	19.45	19.96	20.23	20.31	20.33	20.33	20.26	19.84	19.14	18.6	(93)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------	------

8. Space heating requirement

Set Ti to the mean internal temperature obtained at step 11 of Table 9b, so that Ti,m=(76)m and re-calculate the utilisation factor for gains using Table 9a

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
Utilisation factor for gains, hm:													
(94)m=	0.99	0.98	0.94	0.82	0.65	0.45	0.31	0.36	0.63	0.91	0.98	0.99	(94)

Useful gains, hmGm, W = (94)m x (84)m

(95)m=	642.64	810.64	979.01	1061.29	939.01	656.38	433.75	454.24	678.59	760.56	651.92	597.78	(95)
--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

Monthly average external temperature from Table 8

(96)m=	4.3	4.9	6.5	8.9	11.7	14.6	16.6	16.4	14.1	10.6	7.1	4.2	(96)
--------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	-----	-----	------

Heat loss rate for mean internal temperature, Lm, W = [(39)m x [(93)m - (96)m]

(97)m=	1739.45	1701.06	1561.59	1315.12	1010.61	667.63	435.41	457.4	724.47	1094.9	1434.97	1726.47	(97)
--------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	--------	--------	-------	--------	--------	---------	---------	------

Space heating requirement for each month, kWh/month = $0.024 \times [(97)m - (95)m] \times (41)m$

(98)m=	816.02	598.36	433.44	182.76	53.27	0	0	0	0	248.74	563.8	839.75	(98)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	---	---	---	---	--------	-------	--------	------

$$\text{Total per year (kWh/year)} = \text{Sum}(98)_{1..5,9..12} = 3736.14 \quad (99)$$

Space heating requirement in kWh/m²/year

$$42.46 \quad (99)$$

9b. Energy requirements – Community heating scheme

This part is used for space heating, space cooling or water heating provided by a community scheme.

Fraction of space heat from secondary/supplementary heating (Table 11) '0' if none

$$0 \quad (301)$$

Fraction of space heat from community system 1 – (301) =

$$1 \quad (302)$$

The community scheme may obtain heat from several sources. The procedure allows for CHP and up to four other heat sources; the latter includes boilers, heat pumps, geothermal and waste heat from power stations. See Appendix C.

Fraction of heat from Community heat pump

$$1 \quad (303a)$$

Fraction of total space heat from Community heat pump

$$(302) \times (303a) = 1 \quad (304a)$$

Factor for control and charging method (Table 4c(3)) for community heating system

$$1 \quad (305)$$

Distribution loss factor (Table 12c) for community heating system

$$1.05 \quad (306)$$

Space heating

Annual space heating requirement

kWh/year

$$3736.14$$

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

Space heat from Community heat pump	$(98) \times (304a) \times (305) \times (306) =$	3922.94	(307a)
Efficiency of secondary/supplementary heating system in % (from Table 4a or Appendix E)		0	(308)
Space heating requirement from secondary/supplementary system	$(98) \times (301) \times 100 \div (308) =$	0	(309)
Water heating			
Annual water heating requirement		2148.3	
If DHW from community scheme:			
Water heat from Community heat pump	$(64) \times (303a) \times (305) \times (306) =$	2255.72	(310a)
Electricity used for heat distribution	$0.01 \times [(307a)...(307e) + (310a)...(310e)] =$	61.79	(313)
Cooling System Energy Efficiency Ratio		0	(314)
Space cooling (if there is a fixed cooling system, if not enter 0)	$= (107) \div (314) =$	0	(315)
Electricity for pumps and fans within dwelling (Table 4f):			
mechanical ventilation - balanced, extract or positive input from outside		335.57	(330a)
warm air heating system fans		0	(330b)
pump for solar water heating		0	(330g)
Total electricity for the above, kWh/year	$= (330a) + (330b) + (330g) =$	335.57	(331)
Energy for lighting (calculated in Appendix L)		370.54	(332)

12b. CO2 Emissions – Community heating scheme

	Energy kWh/year	Emission factor kg CO2/kWh	Emissions kg CO2/year
CO2 from other sources of space and water heating (not CHP)			
Efficiency of heat source 1 (%)	$\text{If there is CHP using two fuels repeat (363) to (366) for the second fuel}$		319 (367a)
CO2 associated with heat source 1	$[(307b)+(310b)] \times 100 \div (367b) \times$	0.52	1005.24 (367)
Electrical energy for heat distribution	$[(313) \times$	0.52	32.07 (372)
Total CO2 associated with community systems	$(363)...(366) + (368)...(372)$		1037.31 (373)
CO2 associated with space heating (secondary)	$(309) \times$	0	0 (374)
CO2 associated with water from immersion heater or instantaneous heater	$(312) \times$	0.52	0 (375)
Total CO2 associated with space and water heating	$(373) + (374) + (375) =$		1037.31 (376)
CO2 associated with electricity for pumps and fans within dwelling	$(331) \times$	0.52	174.16 (378)
CO2 associated with electricity for lighting	$(332) \times$	0.52	192.31 (379)
Total CO2, kg/year	$\text{sum of (376)...(382) =}$		1403.78 (383)
Dwelling CO2 Emission Rate	$(383) \div (4) =$		15.95 (384)
EI rating (section 14)			85.86 (385)

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

User Details:

Assessor Name:

Stroma Number:

Software Name: Stroma FSAP 2012

Software Version:

Version: 1.0.4.26

Property Address: 3B-MF (E-W) (Be-Green)

Address : New Residential Development, Duke Street, READING, RG1 4SA

1. Overall dwelling dimensions:

	Area(m ²)	Av. Height(m)	Volume(m ³)
Ground floor	70 (1a) ×	2.4 (2a) =	168 (3a)
Total floor area TFA = (1a)+(1b)+(1c)+(1d)+(1e)+.....(1n)	70 (4)		
Dwelling volume		(3a)+(3b)+(3c)+(3d)+(3e)+.....(3n) =	168 (5)

2. Ventilation rate:

	main heating	secondary heating	other	total	m ³ per hour
Number of chimneys	0	0	0	0 × 40 =	0 (6a)
Number of open flues	0	0	0	0 × 20 =	0 (6b)
Number of intermittent fans				0 × 10 =	0 (7a)
Number of passive vents				0 × 10 =	0 (7b)
Number of flueless gas fires				0 × 40 =	0 (7c)

Infiltration due to chimneys, flues and fans = (6a)+(6b)+(7a)+(7b)+(7c) =

If a pressurisation test has been carried out or is intended, proceed to (17), otherwise continue from (9) to (16)

Number of storeys in the dwelling (ns)

Additional infiltration

Structural infiltration: 0.25 for steel or timber frame or 0.35 for masonry construction

if both types of wall are present, use the value corresponding to the greater wall area (after deducting areas of openings); if equal user 0.35

If suspended wooden floor, enter 0.2 (unsealed) or 0.1 (sealed), else enter 0

If no draught lobby, enter 0.05, else enter 0

Percentage of windows and doors draught stripped

Window infiltration

Infiltration rate

Air permeability value, q50, expressed in cubic metres per hour per square metre of envelope area

If based on air permeability value, then (18) = [(17) ÷ 20] + (8), otherwise (18) = (16)

Air permeability value applies if a pressurisation test has been done or a degree air permeability is being used

Number of sides sheltered

Shelter factor

Infiltration rate incorporating shelter factor

Infiltration rate modified for monthly wind speed

Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Monthly average wind speed from Table 7

(22)m=	5.1	5	4.9	4.4	4.3	3.8	3.8	3.7	4	4.3	4.5	4.7
--------	-----	---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---	-----	-----	-----

Wind Factor (22a)m = (22)m ÷ 4

(22a)m=	1.27	1.25	1.23	1.1	1.08	0.95	0.95	0.92	1	1.08	1.12	1.18
---------	------	------	------	-----	------	------	------	------	---	------	------	------

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

Adjusted infiltration rate (allowing for shelter and wind speed) = (21a) x (22a)m

0.16	0.16	0.16	0.14	0.14	0.12	0.12	0.12	0.13	0.14	0.14	0.15
------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

Calculate effective air change rate for the applicable case

If mechanical ventilation:

0.5 (23a)

If exhaust air heat pump using Appendix N, (23b) = (23a) x Fmv (equation (N5)) , otherwise (23b) = (23a)

0.5 (23b)

If balanced with heat recovery: efficiency in % allowing for in-use factor (from Table 4h) =

73.95 (23c)

a) If balanced mechanical ventilation with heat recovery (MVHR) (24a)m = (22b)m + (23b) x [1 - (23c) ÷ 100]

(24a)m= 0.29 0.29 0.29 0.27 0.27 0.25 0.25 0.25 0.26 0.27 0.27 0.28 (24a)

b) If balanced mechanical ventilation without heat recovery (MV) (24b)m = (22b)m + (23b)

(24b)m= 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 (24b)

c) If whole house extract ventilation or positive input ventilation from outside

if (22b)m < 0.5 x (23b), then (24c) = (23b); otherwise (24c) = (22b) m + 0.5 x (23b)

(24c)m= 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 (24c)

d) If natural ventilation or whole house positive input ventilation from loft

if (22b)m = 1, then (24d)m = (22b)m otherwise (24d)m = 0.5 + [(22b)m² x 0.5]

(24d)m= 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 (24d)

Effective air change rate - enter (24a) or (24b) or (24c) or (24d) in box (25)

(25)m= 0.29 0.29 0.29 0.27 0.27 0.25 0.25 0.25 0.26 0.27 0.27 0.28 (25)

3. Heat losses and heat loss parameter:

ELEMENT	Gross area (m²)	Openings m²	Net Area A, m²	U-value W/m²K	A X U (W/K)	k-value kJ/m²·K	A X k kJ/K
Doors			2	2.2	4.4		
Windows Type 1			7.72	$\times 1/[1/(1.2) + 0.04]$	8.84		
Windows Type 2			3.86	$\times 1/[1/(1.2) + 0.04]$	4.42		
Walls Type1	60	11.58	48.42	0.14	6.78		
Walls Type2	8.74	2	6.74	0.15	1.01		
Roof	20	0	20	0.11	2.2		
Total area of elements, m²			88.74				
Party wall			46	0	0		

* for windows and roof windows, use effective window U-value calculated using formula $1/[(1/U\text{-value})+0.04]$ as given in paragraph 3.2

** include the areas on both sides of internal walls and partitions

Fabric heat loss, W/K = S (A x U) (26)...(30) + (32) = 27.65 (33)

Heat capacity Cm = S(A x k) ((28)...(30) + (32) + (32a)...(32e) = 4610.72 (34)

Thermal mass parameter (TMP = Cm ÷ TFA) in kJ/m²K Indicative Value: Medium 250 (35)

For design assessments where the details of the construction are not known precisely the indicative values of TMP in Table 1f can be used instead of a detailed calculation.

Thermal bridges : S (L x Y) calculated using Appendix K 13.31 (36)

if details of thermal bridging are not known (36) = 0.05 x (31)

Total fabric heat loss (33) + (36) = 40.96 (37)

Ventilation heat loss calculated monthly (38)m = 0.33 x (25)m x (5)

(38)m= 16.23 16.06 15.88 15 14.82 13.94 13.94 13.76 14.29 14.82 15.17 15.53 (38)

Heat transfer coefficient, W/K (39)m = (37) + (38)m

(39)m= 57.2 57.02 56.84 55.96 55.78 54.9 54.9 54.72 55.25 55.78 56.14 56.49

Average = Sum(39)_{1...12} /12= 55.92 (39)

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

Heat loss parameter (HLP), W/m²K

(40)m = (39)m ÷ (4)

(40)m=	0.82	0.81	0.81	0.8	0.8	0.78	0.78	0.78	0.79	0.8	0.8	0.81		
Average = Sum(40) _{1...12} /12=													0.8	(40)

Number of days in month (Table 1a)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
(41)m=	31	28	31	30	31	30	31	31	30	31	30	31	(41)

4. Water heating energy requirement:

kWh/year:

Assumed occupancy, N

if TFA > 13.9, N = 1 + 1.76 × [1 - exp(-0.000349 × (TFA - 13.9)²)] + 0.0013 × (TFA - 13.9)

if TFA ≤ 13.9, N = 1

2.25 (42)

Annual average hot water usage in litres per day Vd,average = (25 × N) + 36

87.55 (43)

Reduce the annual average hot water usage by 5% if the dwelling is designed to achieve a water use target of not more than 125 litres per person per day (all water use, hot and cold)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec		
Hot water usage in litres per day for each month $V_{d,m}$ = factor from Table 1c x (43)														
(44)m=	96.3	92.8	89.3	85.79	82.29	78.79	78.79	82.29	85.79	89.3	92.8	96.3		
Total = Sum(44) _{1...12} =													1050.55	(44)

Energy content of hot water used - calculated monthly = 4.190 × Vd,m × nm × DTm / 3600 kWh/month (see Tables 1b, 1c, 1d)

(45)m=	142.81	124.9	128.89	112.37	107.82	93.04	86.22	98.93	100.12	116.67	127.36	138.3		
Total = Sum(45) _{1...12} =													1377.43	(45)

If instantaneous water heating at point of use (no hot water storage), enter 0 in boxes (46) to (61)

(46)m=	21.42	18.74	19.33	16.86	16.17	13.96	12.93	14.84	15.02	17.5	19.1	20.75		(46)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------	------	-------	--	------

Water storage loss:

Storage volume (litres) including any solar or WWHRS storage within same vessel 250 (47)

If community heating and no tank in dwelling, enter 110 litres in (47)

Otherwise if no stored hot water (this includes instantaneous combi boilers) enter '0' in (47)

Water storage loss:

a) If manufacturer's declared loss factor is known (kWh/day): 1.67 (48)

Temperature factor from Table 2b

0.6 (49)

Energy lost from water storage, kWh/year

(48) × (49) = 1 (50)

b) If manufacturer's declared cylinder loss factor is not known:

Hot water storage loss factor from Table 2 (kWh/litre/day)

0 (51)

If community heating see section 4.3

Volume factor from Table 2a

0 (52)

Temperature factor from Table 2b

0 (53)

Energy lost from water storage, kWh/year

(47) × (51) × (52) × (53) = 0 (54)

Enter (50) or (54) in (55)

1 (55)

Water storage loss calculated for each month

((56)m = (55) × (41)m

(56)m=	31.06	28.06	31.06	30.06	31.06	30.06	31.06	31.06	30.06	31.06	30.06	31.06		(56)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	--	------

If cylinder contains dedicated solar storage, (57)m = (56)m × [(50) - (H11)] ÷ (50), else (57)m = (56)m where (H11) is from Appendix H

(57)m=	31.06	28.06	31.06	30.06	31.06	30.06	31.06	31.06	30.06	31.06	30.06	31.06		(57)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	--	------

Primary circuit loss (annual) from Table 3

0 (58)

Primary circuit loss calculated for each month (59)m = (58) ÷ 365 × (41)m

(modified by factor from Table H5 if there is solar water heating and a cylinder thermostat)

(59)m=	23.26	21.01	23.26	22.51	23.26	22.51	23.26	23.26	22.51	23.26	22.51	23.26		(59)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	--	------

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

Combi loss calculated for each month (61)m = (60) ÷ 365 × (41)m

(61)m=	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(61)
--------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Total heat required for water heating calculated for each month (62)m = 0.85 × (45)m + (46)m + (57)m + (59)m + (61)m

(62)m=	197.13	173.97	183.21	164.94	162.14	145.61	140.54	153.26	152.69	171	179.93	192.63	(62)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-----	--------	--------	------

Solar DHW input calculated using Appendix G or Appendix H (negative quantity) (enter '0' if no solar contribution to water heating)

(add additional lines if FGHRs and/or WWHRs applies, see Appendix G)

(63)m=	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(63)
--------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Output from water heater

(64)m=	197.13	173.97	183.21	164.94	162.14	145.61	140.54	153.26	152.69	171	179.93	192.63	
Output from water heater (annual) _{1...12}												2017.06	(64)

Heat gains from water heating, kWh/month $0.25 \times [0.85 \times (45)m + (61)m] + 0.8 \times [(46)m + (57)m + (59)m]$

(65)m=	90.94	80.78	86.31	79.42	79.31	72.99	72.13	76.35	75.35	82.25	84.4	89.45	(65)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------	-------	------

include (57)m in calculation of (65)m only if cylinder is in the dwelling or hot water is from community heating

5. Internal gains (see Table 5 and 5a):

Metabolic gains (Table 5), Watts

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
(66)m=	112.31	112.31	112.31	112.31	112.31	112.31	112.31	112.31	112.31	112.31	112.31	112.31	(66)

Lighting gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L9 or L9a), also see Table 5

(67)m=	17.71	15.73	12.79	9.68	7.24	6.11	6.6	8.58	11.52	14.63	17.07	18.2	(67)
--------	-------	-------	-------	------	------	------	-----	------	-------	-------	-------	------	------

Appliances gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L13 or L13a), also see Table 5

(68)m=	197.3	199.34	194.19	183.2	169.34	156.31	147.6	145.55	150.71	161.7	175.56	188.59	(68)
--------	-------	--------	--------	-------	--------	--------	-------	--------	--------	-------	--------	--------	------

Cooking gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L15 or L15a), also see Table 5

(69)m=	34.23	34.23	34.23	34.23	34.23	34.23	34.23	34.23	34.23	34.23	34.23	34.23	(69)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

Pumps and fans gains (Table 5a)

(70)m=	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(70)
--------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Losses e.g. evaporation (negative values) (Table 5)

(71)m=	-89.84	-89.84	-89.84	-89.84	-89.84	-89.84	-89.84	-89.84	-89.84	-89.84	-89.84	-89.84	(71)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

Water heating gains (Table 5)

(72)m=	122.24	120.21	116.01	110.31	106.6	101.38	96.94	102.63	104.65	110.56	117.23	120.22	(72)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	--------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

Total internal gains = (66)m + (67)m + (68)m + (69)m + (70)m + (71)m + (72)m

(73)m=	393.93	391.98	379.68	359.88	339.87	320.49	307.84	313.46	323.57	343.57	366.55	383.7	(73)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	------

6. Solar gains:

Solar gains are calculated using solar flux from Table 6a and associated equations to convert to the applicable orientation.

Orientation:	Access Factor Table 6d		Area m ²		Flux Table 6a		g_ Table 6b		FF Table 6c		Gains (W)	
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	x	3.86	x	11.28	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	12.83	(75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	x	3.86	x	22.97	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	26.11	(75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	x	3.86	x	41.38	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	47.04	(75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	x	3.86	x	67.96	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	77.26	(75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	x	3.86	x	91.35	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	103.85	(75)

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

Northeast 0.9x	0.77	x	3.86	x	97.38	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	110.71	(75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	x	3.86	x	91.1	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	103.57	(75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	x	3.86	x	72.63	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	82.57	(75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	x	3.86	x	50.42	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	57.32	(75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	x	3.86	x	28.07	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	31.91	(75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	x	3.86	x	14.2	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	16.14	(75)
Northeast 0.9x	0.77	x	3.86	x	9.21	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	10.48	(75)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	7.72	x	11.28	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	25.65	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	7.72	x	22.97	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	52.22	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	7.72	x	41.38	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	94.08	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	7.72	x	67.96	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	154.51	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	7.72	x	91.35	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	207.7	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	7.72	x	97.38	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	221.43	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	7.72	x	91.1	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	207.14	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	7.72	x	72.63	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	165.13	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	7.72	x	50.42	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	114.64	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	7.72	x	28.07	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	63.82	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	7.72	x	14.2	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	32.28	(81)
Northwest 0.9x	0.77	x	7.72	x	9.21	x	0.5	x	0.85	=	20.95	(81)

Solar gains in watts, calculated for each month

(83)m = Sum(74)m ... (82)m

(83)m=	38.48	78.33	141.13	231.77	311.54	332.14	310.71	247.7	171.96	95.73	48.42	31.43	(83)
--------	-------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	--------	-------	-------	-------	------

Total gains – internal and solar (84)m = (73)m + (83)m , watts

(84)m=	432.41	470.31	520.81	591.65	651.41	652.63	618.55	561.16	495.54	439.3	414.97	415.13	(84)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	--------	--------	------

7. Mean internal temperature (heating season)

Temperature during heating periods in the living area from Table 9, Th1 (°C)

21 (85)

Utilisation factor for gains for living area, h1,m (see Table 9a)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
(86)m=	1	0.99	0.98	0.92	0.75	0.53	0.39	0.45	0.74	0.96	0.99	1	(86)

Mean internal temperature in living area T1 (follow steps 3 to 7 in Table 9c)

(87)m=	20.25	20.36	20.55	20.81	20.96	21	21	21	20.98	20.77	20.47	20.23	(87)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	----	----	----	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

Temperature during heating periods in rest of dwelling from Table 9, Th2 (°C)

(88)m=	20.24	20.24	20.24	20.25	20.26	20.27	20.27	20.27	20.26	20.26	20.25	20.25	(88)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

Utilisation factor for gains for rest of dwelling, h2,m (see Table 9a)

(89)m=	1	0.99	0.98	0.9	0.71	0.48	0.33	0.38	0.67	0.94	0.99	1	(89)
--------	---	------	------	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	---	------

Mean internal temperature in the rest of dwelling T2 (follow steps 3 to 7 in Table 9c)

(90)m=	19.23	19.39	19.67	20.04	20.22	20.26	20.27	20.27	20.24	19.99	19.57	19.21	(90)
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

fLA = Living area ÷ (4) =

0.37 (91)

Mean internal temperature (for the whole dwelling) = fLA × T1 + (1 – fLA) × T2

(92)m=	19.61	19.75	20	20.33	20.5	20.54	20.54	20.54	20.52	20.28	19.9	19.59	(92)
--------	-------	-------	----	-------	------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------	-------	------

Apply adjustment to the mean internal temperature from Table 4e, where appropriate

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

(93)m=	19.61	19.75	20	20.33	20.5	20.54	20.54	20.54	20.52	20.28	19.9	19.59	(93)
--------	-------	-------	----	-------	------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------	-------	------

8. Space heating requirement

Set $T_{i,m}$ to the mean internal temperature obtained at step 11 of Table 9b, so that $T_{i,m}=(76)m$ and re-calculate the utilisation factor for gains using Table 9a

Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Utilisation factor for gains, h_m :

(94)m=	1	0.99	0.97	0.9	0.72	0.5	0.35	0.4	0.69	0.94	0.99	1	(94)
--------	---	------	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	------	------	---	------

Useful gains, $h_m G_m$, $W = (94)m \times (84)m$

(95)m=	430.42	466.15	507.68	534.16	470.92	324.56	216.15	226.3	343.61	414.23	410.66	413.64	(95)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

Monthly average external temperature from Table 8

(96)m=	4.3	4.9	6.5	8.9	11.7	14.6	16.6	16.4	14.1	10.6	7.1	4.2	(96)
--------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	-----	-----	------

Heat loss rate for mean internal temperature, L_m , $W = [(39)m \times [(93)m - (96)m]$

(97)m=	875.75	846.58	767.36	639.38	490.65	325.92	216.25	226.56	354.52	540.15	718.68	869.58	(97)
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

Space heating requirement for each month, $kWh/month = 0.024 \times [(97)m - (95)m] \times (41)m$

(98)m=	331.32	255.65	193.2	75.75	14.68	0	0	0	0	93.68	221.78	339.22	
--------	--------	--------	-------	-------	-------	---	---	---	---	-------	--------	--------	--

Total per year ($kWh/year$) = $Sum(98)_{1..12} =$ 1525.29 (98)

Space heating requirement in $kWh/m^2/year$

21.79 (99)

9b. Energy requirements – Community heating scheme

This part is used for space heating, space cooling or water heating provided by a community scheme.

Fraction of space heat from secondary/supplementary heating (Table 11) '0' if none

0 (301)

Fraction of space heat from community system 1 – (301) =

1 (302)

The community scheme may obtain heat from several sources. The procedure allows for CHP and up to four other heat sources; the latter includes boilers, heat pumps, geothermal and waste heat from power stations. See Appendix C.

Fraction of heat from Community heat pump

1 (303a)

Fraction of total space heat from Community heat pump

(302) x (303a) = 1 (304a)

Factor for control and charging method (Table 4c(3)) for community heating system

1 (305)

Distribution loss factor (Table 12c) for community heating system

1.05 (306)

Space heating

Annual space heating requirement

kWh/year

1525.29

Space heat from Community heat pump

(98) x (304a) x (305) x (306) =

1601.56 (307a)

Efficiency of secondary/supplementary heating system in % (from Table 4a or Appendix E)

0 (308)

Space heating requirement from secondary/supplementary system

(98) x (301) x 100 ÷ (308) =

0 (309)

Water heating

Annual water heating requirement

2017.06

If DHW from community scheme:

Water heat from Community heat pump

(64) x (303a) x (305) x (306) =

2117.91 (310a)

Electricity used for heat distribution

$0.01 \times [(307a) \dots (307e) + (310a) \dots (310e)] =$

37.19 (313)

Cooling System Energy Efficiency Ratio

0 (314)

Space cooling (if there is a fixed cooling system, if not enter 0)

$= (107) \div (314) =$

0 (315)

Electricity for pumps and fans within dwelling (Table 4f):

mechanical ventilation - balanced, extract or positive input from outside

143.47 (330a)

DER WorkSheet: New dwelling design stage

warm air heating system fans		0	(330b)
pump for solar water heating		0	(330g)
Total electricity for the above, kWh/year	$=(330a) + (330b) + (330g) =$	143.47	(331)
Energy for lighting (calculated in Appendix L)		312.68	(332)

12b. CO2 Emissions – Community heating scheme

	Energy kWh/year	Emission factor kg CO2/kWh	Emissions kg CO2/year
CO2 from other sources of space and water heating (not CHP)			
Efficiency of heat source 1 (%)	If there is CHP using two fuels repeat (363) to (366) for the second fuel		319 (367a)
CO2 associated with heat source 1	$[(307b)+(310b)] \times 100 \div (367b) \times$	0.52	= 605.14 (367)
Electrical energy for heat distribution	$[(313) \times$	0.52	= 19.3 (372)
Total CO2 associated with community systems	$(363)...(366) + (368)...(372)$		= 624.45 (373)
CO2 associated with space heating (secondary)	$(309) \times$	0	= 0 (374)
CO2 associated with water from immersion heater or instantaneous heater	$(312) \times$	0.52	= 0 (375)
Total CO2 associated with space and water heating	$(373) + (374) + (375) =$		624.45 (376)
CO2 associated with electricity for pumps and fans within dwelling	$(331) \times$	0.52	= 74.46 (378)
CO2 associated with electricity for lighting	$(332))) \times$	0.52	= 162.28 (379)
Total CO2, kg/year	sum of (376)...(382) =		861.19 (383)
Dwelling CO2 Emission Rate	$(383) \div (4) =$		12.3 (384)
EI rating (section 14)			89.97 (385)